

Annual Report 2019-20

YOUR TRUSTED IT PARTNER

www.silvertouch.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Sr. No. | Particulars | Page No. |
|----------|--|----------|
| 01. | Building & Driving Technology | 003 |
| 02. | Facts about Silver Touch Technologies Limited | |
| 03. | Awards & Recognitions | |
| 04. | Events/Summit Participation | 007 |
| 05. | Key Performance Indicators | 010 |
| 06. | Strategic Business Review | 011 |
| 07. | Business Highlights | 012 |
| 08. | 25+ Years Journey Well - Travelled | 019 |
| 09. | Major Milestones | 020 |
| 10. | Chairman's Message | 022 |
| 11. | Board of Directors | 023 |
| 12. | Charting New Path | 024 |
| 13. | What We Do- Path | 025 |
| STATUT | ORYREPORTS | |
| 14. | Company Information | 026 |
| 15. | Notice of 26th Annual General Meeting | 027 |
| 16. | Management Discussion and Analysis Report | 041 |
| 17. | Board's Report and Annexures | 044 |
| FINANCI | AL STATEMENTS | |
| Standalo | one | |
| 18. | Independent Auditor's Report on Financial Statements | 072 |
| 19. | Balance Sheet | 080 |
| 20. | Statement of Profit and Loss | 081 |
| 21. | Cash Flow Statements | 082 |
| 22. | Notes to Financial Statements | 083 |
| Consoli | dated | |
| 23. | Independent Auditor's Report on Financial Statements | 104 |
| 24. | Balance Sheet | 110 |
| 25. | Statement of Profit and Loss | 111 |
| 26. | Cash Flow Statements | 112 |
| 27. | Notes to Financial Statements | 113 |



In a little over two decades of existence, the internet has changed many industries. From e-commerce and digital advertising to streaming content, hospitality and ridesharing; many industries have seen a redefinition of value chains by upstarts and technology savvy incumbents. But the visible change that we see today, powered by smart phones, plentiful bandwidth, social network and digital payments, is just the tip of the iceberg.

A cohort of innovation streams - from AI to Blockchain to 3D printing, will redefine many other sectors even more dramatically. Large enterprises see opportunities in this disruption to outperform, not just in today's businesses, but also over longer horizons. Business and technology leaders in these enterprises need to become adept at managing innovation priorities, driving experimentation and scaling value creation on multiple fronts.

IT has become more relevant than before with increased consumption of IT at Home to Enterprise due to COVID-19 pandemic.

IT has become more relevant than before with increased consumption of IT at Home to Enterprise due to COVID-19 pandemic. More and more enterprise adopting Digital technologies to improve the efficiency and offer new services to customer. Post COVID situation there is huge demand in Communication technology, collaboration and Direct to customer technologies. It has changed many traditional business model to adopt touch less transaction with customer.



SILVER TOUCH TECNOLOGIES Limited (NSE: SILVERTUC) is a surging information technology, consulting and business process services company. We harness the power of cognitive computing, hyper-automation, robotics, cloud, analytics and emerging technologies to help our clients adapt to the digital world and make them successful. We have launched Resilient IT Services post pandemic for our customers, which help them to reach out to customers, employees, supplier in better way. A company recognized globally for its comprehensive portfolio of services, strong commitment to sustainability and good corporate citizenship, we have over 1500+ dedicated employees serving clients across three continents. Together, we discover ideas and connect the dots to build a better and a bold new future.

FACTS ABOUT US

Serving the IT requirements of our global clientele for over two decades

25 + Years of versatile experience in IT Industry

1400+ Qualified IT

Professionals

2000+

Clients Worldwide

4000+

Projects Delivered Successfully

500+

Websites & Portals Developed

125+

SAP ERP Implementations 500+

Mobile Applications
Developed

- Pan India Presence
- Subsidiaries in USA & UK
- Focused on Startups & New Technologies
- Empaneled with Government of India;
 E-Governance & M-Governance
- Listed on NSE Emerge,
 Market Capitalization: INR 1300 mn+*

*: As on 31/03/2020



AWARDS & RECOGNITIONS



Excellence Award for Internet of Things (IoT)

Received From : **Nasscom**

We are proud to announce that Silver Touch has received Technology Excellence Award for Internet of Things(IoT) at NASSCOM Annual Technology Conference 2019.

for Technology Excellence in Internet of Things (IoT)

> NASSCOM Annual Technology Conference 2019





Recognition 1

Nasscom

Recognized:

Mr. Minesh Doshi

Mr. Minesh Doshi, Director-Silver Touch Technologies Ltd. interviewed by NASSCOM, Talking on what Silver Touch has to offer in the era of Digital Transformation and Emerging Technologies.



Recognition 2

Electronic for you Group

Recognized:

Mr. Minesh Doshi

Read an Exclusive Interview of Minesh Doshi, Director-Silver Touch Technologies with Electronic for you (EFY's Electronics Design Community) Group sharing his thoughts on the role of Automation & Industry 4.0 for SMEs in India



Recognition 3

Topdevelopers.co

Recognized:

Silver Touch Technologies Ltd.

A leading B2B platform of Top IT Service Providers TopDevelopers.co recently did an in-depth analysis of the leading UI/UX #Design Agencies. We take the utmost pride in stating that Silver Touch Technologies featured amongst "Top UI/UX Design Agencies-Jan 2020".

IN 2019-20

Digital Transformation

December 2019







SAP Event June 3, 2019





RPA Event at UK Office

April 14 2019









Vibrant Gujarat Global Summit 2019

20th of January 2019









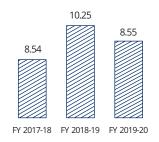


Turnover (in Crore)

▲ 24.18% Y-o-Y

204.89 180.28 164.95 FY 2017-18 FY 2018-19 FY 2019-20

Profit After Tax (in Crore) 20.02% Y-o-Y



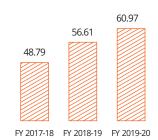
Net Worth (in Crore)

14.65% Y-o-Y



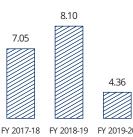
Book Value Per Share

14.65% Y-o-Y



EPS

▲ 14.89% Y-o-Y



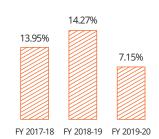
EBITDA (in Crore) ▲ 14.82% Y-o-Y



Return on Capital Employed



Return on Networth



STRATEGIC BUSINESS REVIEW

Total Revenue

179.36 Crore



E-Governance Solutions

74.93 Cr



SAP Solutions

2.79 Cr



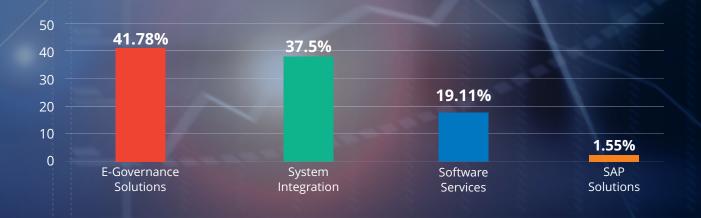
Software Services

34.28 Cr



System Integration

67.36 Cr



BUSINESS HIGHLIGHTS

With a unique combination of technology, we innovate solutions for your business needs.

Software Development

Sliver Touch Technologies is a leading custom software development & quality assurance company delivering complex world-class software development services on a variety of technology platforms to clients ranging from mid-size companies to large enterprises. With extensive knowledge of various Industry verticals, we design and develop business-specific software applications that add great value to clients. Silver Touch bring together deep industry expertise and the latest IT advancements to deliver custom solutions and products that perfectly fit the needs and behavior of their users. We specialize in open source, Internet technologies, Enterprise Integration, SaaS and Cloud based software solution. We provide high quality, cost-effective and reliable software development services that match your specific needs, budget and timeframe. From simple customizations to full-cycle software development that matches your vision, Orient Software has the experience to deliver.

Silver Touch has developed a product called Alluvia for one of the clients from USA. Alluvia is a solution for seamlessly integrating ecommerce with the backend processes/ERP. Alluvia can be implemented as a customized, fully integrated business system. It can dramatically improve organization's performance and capabilities. Alluvia enhances the customers to put up-to-the-minute accounting reports and analysis at your fingertips, give you mobile and cloud-based access, and provide real-time integration with online distributors such as Amazon, eBay, WalMart and Home Depot. The solution is scalable and configurable, so one can get benefit from the tools they need.

Alluvia portal is integration system of market place like Amazon, eBay, WalMart and custom template and SAP ERP.



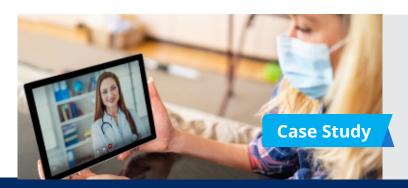
E-Governance Solutions

Silver Touch Technologies is a leading e-Governance solution provider and one of the fastest-growing companies in this sector in India. We offer innovative e-governance solutions by modernize applications as per latest digital technology to provide the much-needed flexibility and scalability.

Our E-Governance services aim at uniting information, processes, people and technology for achieving good governance. We have a proven track record of delivering

time-bound projects, with robust expertise in providing software application development, back-end support and systemintegration.

Our area of prowess incorporates Smart Cities, Transport, Digital Governance, Portals & E Governance for enhanced performance and better handling of citizen requirements. Focus is more on Digital governance, less paper office and G2C services based on mobile technology.



Silver Touch has developed a product called DigiDoctor for one of the clients from National Health Authority (NHA) a vertical of Ayushman Bharat Pradhan Mantri Jan Arogya Yojana. The purpose of application has to launch with accessed by around 50,000 Doctors worldwide and 10,000+ Universities/Colleges have been enrolled already within the application.

Along with around 28 states, 56 medical councils, Thousands of medical universities and colleges are listed in this system, National Heath Authority ("NHA") is planning to start the making complete directory of Indian doctors with planning to register them on one platform.

This application will have stakeholders In the States, SHAs or State Health Agencies in the form of a society/trust have been set up with full operational autonomy over the implementation of this concept including extending the coverage to worldwide doctors.

This system is important to standardize the process of identification of an individual across healthcare providers. This is the only way to ensure that the created medical records are issued to the correct individual or accessed by Health Information User through appropriate consent. In order to issue the Health ID, the system must collect certain basic details including demographic and location, family/relationship, and contact details. Ability to update contact information easily is the key. The Health ID will be used for the purposes of uniquely identifying persons, authenticating them, and threading their health records across multiple systems and stakeholders.

System Integration

Today business and technology are inextricably linked. And keeping pace with the emerging technology landscape can be difficult for even the most tech-savvy leaders. Adopting new technologies and processes means overcoming often complicated software integration challenges, both between your existing applications and external systems. We deliver complete enterprise architecture services by successfully combining new solutions with established ones into a single, seamless business system. Our system

integration services help to consolidate, simplify and optimize operations and business support back-end systems and tools.

Silver Touch Technologies having unique capability in SI. Our delivery model integrates on-site business transformation consulting services with technical advancement and support to make sure our clients receive the ideal systems integration solutions.

Silver Touch assess requirements of one of the Government Department in various expects and accordingly propose IT Infrastructure products, solution and services. The scope of work includes Supply, Installation and maintenance of IT Infrastructure like Servers & Storage for Compute, Next Generation Firewall along with Web Application Firewall and DoS attack detection with prevention system for Security, Load Balancer, SIEM and other related hardware devices for Continuous Monitoring of the total Solution along with System Software for hosting PMMVY-CAS Applications at NIC data Center at two locations Delhi Data Center and Bhuvneshwar DR Location. The Total Solution also includes

the DC – DR Replication & management system for providing continuous access of PMMVY-CAS Application to its users. This Solution will provide robust platform, high security and high availability against any kind of disaster to the applications and users will get the continuous and fast access to the application.



SAP & Business Software Solutions

SAP software products are highly configurable and functionally rich. It is the most widely used ERP system and can be customized to meet the demands of most horizontal and vertical lines of businesses. With a decade of successful implementations and deep expertise in various industry domain, we provide SAP services that enable businesses to stay ahead of the demands, trends and developments in the marketplace.

We offer SAP consultation, implementation, upgrades, global rollout, migration, and support services that help

enterprises enhance SAP functionalities to achieve maximum ROI. We have helped retail, fashion, manufacturing, consumer products, wholesale distribution, pharmaceuticals and life sciences enterprises optimize their investment in SAP.

Our consultants have the technical skills, proficiency and industry knowledge to make sure businesses can utilize the functionalities provided by SAP solutions to the maximum. Our end-to-end SAP services will help enterprises through the implementation process up to testing and delivery to ensure project success. We help businesses tackle these challenges and deliver results in line with customer expectations.



Team Silver Touch has done their Business Analysis and Deployed the Standard SAP Business One Solution as per their Requirement. Currently they are having around 40 Users License and they are pulling out all reports from SAP Business One.

Team Silver touch has Implemented Standard SAP Business One covering all the functionalities Starting from CRM to Delivery & Accountability to one of the big corporates in Constructions & Capital equipment Manufacturing. Earlier at the time of using Homegrown ERP Solution They were finding difficulties in Managing CRM & Service Operations across Departments. Also the Inventory Ageing and Calculation was also not correct before Implementation of SAP, They were managing Excel files for majority of Departments for business Operation.

The HANA Analytics, Dashboards & Reports triggering from HANA analytical Portal had made them taking their decision better than before. The Entire Operation with SAP Business one is Online Today. There is only One Solution SAP Business One working across the Group

Digital Transformation

As the world goes digital, and digital technology disrupts the way we live and work, it presents new challenges and a new wave of growth opportunities for enterprises. However, to be a leader in the digital economy, a business needs to do more than embracing digital technologies.

Digital technologies are rapidly emerging as disruptive forces for businesses across all industries, from retailers and banks to carmakers and energy companies. With careful, strategic development and consulting Silver Touch Technologies help businesses inspire, create positive transformation, and champion digital innovation. The Digital Transformation solutions and services we provide help companies in identifying the gaps in their strategy & invest in the best technologies, offering key insights to drive digital strategy. We are helping customer to identify the transformation area and apply AI/ML, Big Data Analytics, Block chain and IoT based solution.

Silver Touch has helped UK based client in re-developing MyED application.

It is school information system which is derives data via open UK government API. It facilitates schools and councils to get consolidated information on any school based on education ranking, cleanliness ranking, average student performance, attendance of students and dining rating rated by the government or the council. The entire system was previously designed with WordPress as a front-end and LARAVEL as a back-end for fetching the data from government API resources. Silver Touch have remold the entire application with MEAN STACK (MongoDB, ExpressJS, AngularJS, and NodeJS) for making the system more versatile and concurrency friendly as more innovative functionality required to implement for Smart Analysis of user preference and providing end to end BIS report with the help of BIG DATA and AI engine.

There are around 36 functional modules, 15 dashboard, 45 reports have been developed. Application is currently begin accessed by around 50,000 users and 20,000+ schools have been enrolled within the application.

Entire system can now co-relate data which is non-linear and non-referential to provide innovative and structural reporting to evaluate, iterate and enhance the overall user experience.



ROBOTIC PROCESS AUTOMATION

Businesses are facing challenge post COVID-19 pandemic, productivity of the employees have been greatly impacted as they are not able to travel to work. Employees working from home finding it difficult to optimize the process and it takes more time to complete the work. Most of the back office work in Accounts, Finance, Banking, Sales, Purchase, Inventory management, Production, Supply chain &

customer interaction is affected due to less availability of the resources. Robotic Process Automation (RPA) allows to automate most of the standard process across organization and it's the most relevant now than before. More than 38% of the companies worldwide considering the process automation as key priority.



One of our customer for RPA is a leading cement manufacturer in India, more over possessing employee strength of 2000+ People, Silver Touch Technologies Limited Automated number of processes which were manual and tiring for the customer, Silver Touch Automated Processes in ERP system of the end customer such as Invoice processing, Customer Lock and Unlocking in SAP ECC, Various other processes related to sales and finance department were automated by Silver Touch Technologies Limited

RESILIENT SERVICES

Work from Home is New Normal now in India and specifically where employees do desk job most of the time in a day. There is paradigm shift amongst Indian business to save cost on real estate, travel time for employees and improving efficiency has been major objective.

Silver Touch help customer to identify Short term and long term plan towards remote working for their organization.

Silver Touch have specialized team to assess the current infrastructure and decide the future IT roadmap for client organization.

Silver Touch focus mainly on FOUR Aspects: End-User Technology, Edge Network, Security and Core Infrastructure.

End User Technology

- Remote PC Access
- Work from Remote using VDI
- Unified Endpoint Management

Security

- Cloud Security
- Endpoint Security
- DATA Centric Security





EDGE Network

- Secure Connectivity with VPN
- Next Generation Firewall
- Network Monitoring & Support

Core Infrastructure

- Hyper Converged Infrastructure
- Mailing / Collaboration Solution
- Video Conferencing Solution







From the largest enterprise to the smallest startup, the challenges of an IT department are often the same. The scale of the problem and the available solutions may be different, but in the end, technology is technology. No matter the size of the organization, companies must still overcome many of the same issues to find success.

One of our leading client have so many locations and large workforce. Work from Remote using virtual desktop infrastructure (VDI) is a natural fit for this client.

Providing IT Support to their large workforce on multiple locations was the biggest challenge. Also Managing and Monitoring their network and server infrastructure proved to be a regular and recurring challenge for the in-house IT Team.

The solution to the problem was rather straightforward. Silver Touch deployed the Work from Remote using VDI solution for their large workforce and now continues to manage and monitor the VDI environment. The client chose to leverage the experience and workforce of the Silver Touch team to supplement their own in-house IT department. By doing so, Silver Touch was able to take on many of the problem areas of the environment.

Since partnering with this client, we have seen a tremendous improvement in employees' performance and productivity.

Over the past few months, Silver Touch and the client have had conversations about the future needs of the environment and what technology solutions on the market today stand to benefit the client. It provides the workforce anywhere, anytime, and any device access to their applications.





YEAR JOURNEY WELL-TRAVELLED

The Company has consistently transformed itself over the last 25 years. In 1992, we began our journey with 4 friends unraveling their entrepreneurial spirit and enthusiasm after completing their engineering in information technology and allied faculties. With a meagre experience and limited resources we prudently commenced our business and in over a period of two decades, we became one of the top information technology companies in Gujarat, India. Since the past 5 years as we changed our business mix eventually building newer segments we ventured out of Gujarat and established growing and prominent presence in New Delhi and Mumbai.

In the last 25+ years, STTL has undergone multiple rounds of transformation, which has helped it grow manifold and stand strong in the ever-changing economic environment. Silver Touch has now grown with its global clientele, and now it is into multiple area like software Development, E Governance, Software Solutions, SAP ERP Solutions, Digital Transformations. The Company is providing end to end Information and Communication Technology (ICT) solution to its clients under single umbrella. Initially, the primary functional area were restricted to computer sales and maintenance. Building through a long path of more than two decades, presently Silver Touch is offering a variety of Services in the field of Information Technology Solutions to its clients. The Company has carried out several domestic and international joint ventures which have enabled the Company to expand its geographical reach and create diverse clientele. Company has executed various projects in India and other countries including USA, UK, France, Australia, Middle Ease and Germany.

In 1995, we began our journey with 4 friends unraveling their entrepreneurial spirit and enthusiasm after completing their engineering in information technology and allied faculties.



1995 - 2000

- Received 1st order from Government of Gujarat
- Solution development for Y2K
- T5P Empanelment
- ISO 9001: 2008 Quality Certification

2001 - 2005

- IBM & Microsoft Premier Partnership
- Web empanelment with Government of Gujarat
- Vision 2000 Accounting Package
- Share transfer software product

2006 - 2010

- CeBit International Trade Fair Exhibit
- First offshore order from Europe & USA
- Commenced UK operations with a WHO subsidiary
- Implemented IITS project for labor & legal department – Goa
- CMMi level 3 quality certification

Where new-age aspirations necessitate new-age solutions. It is the story of a changing India. Evolving and empowered.



NSE Emerge

IoT Solutions for Industry 4.0

2011 - 2016

- Received CMMi level 5 certification
- Received ISO 27001 & ISO 2000 certification
- Setup branches/offices in New Delhi & Mumbai
- Commenced operations in the USA through a WHO subsidiary
- Executed multiple orders of INR 100 mn+
- Begin ODC operations in USA, Europe

2017 - 2019

Maiden listing in

- Maiden Listing in the Indian Capital Market (NSE Emerge) on 01st December, 2017
- Milestone of Revenues surging INR 2000 mn+
- RPA Services initiated
- Got Strategic Outsourcing customer

2019 - 2020

- Silver Touch TechLab building skills for Digital Transformation
- First RPA Customer in UK
- Solution Building with AI/ML
 Deep learning
- Industry 4.0 automating manufacturing industry with IoT Solution

CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE

Technologies like Robotic Process Automation, Resilient Services, Digital Transformation, and Industry 4.0 are significantly changing the world at a large especially after COVID-19 and we are committed to grow together with this Technologies.



Dear Stakeholder,

We have heard that Disruption is one of those words that gets thrown around an awful lot. Adversity, they say, is the true test of character. Your company had achieved many milestones through the first 11 months of FY 2019-20. However, But it was in the final days of the year that the true nature of its purpose-driven worldview truly shone through. Your company prioritized the health and safety of its employees, kept customers' critical systems running under very difficult circumstances and pitched in to help communities across the world battle the pandemic. When we emerge out of this crisis, the world will be a very different place. We are witnessing many of those changes already. With cloud, resilient Services and the new class of collaboration tools, people are discovering that they are able to collaborate with each other just as well working from home, as they did in person in the pre-COVID era. Employers are discovering that the productivity is just as good, if not better, in this new way of working.

Silver Touch's Management has made and will make further investments towards employee contribution efficiency and widening the revenue net. Management's strategic vision is to transform Silver Touch from a traditional conventional product offering and services player to an end-to-end data network solutions company addressing needs of multiple emerging stakeholders.

The Journey so far, has undoubtedly been exciting but the real test will come in the following months when we must find ways to understand and respond to the gradually evolving dynamics of the new normal. Technology will prove an ally here. That said, building systems and operating models at enterprise scale is an exercise in factoring scale intrinsically into the design of solutions.

Your company is strong with deep relationships with customers and partners, a diversified business mix, a robust and resilient business model. In the post pandemic world, technology will play an ever larger role in helping enterprises adapt to the new normal and differentiate themselves. Your company is well poised to take the lead in partnering customers to recover and rebound on to their growth and transformation journeys.

On behalf of the Board of Directors of Silver Touch Technologies Limited, I want to thank you for your continued trust, confidence, and support.

Best wishes,

Vipul Thakkar

Chairman & Managing Director

BOARD OF DIRECTORS



Shri Vipul Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director











Shri Jignesh Patel Whole-Time Director









Shri Minesh Doshi Whole-Time Director







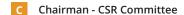
Shri Palak Shah Whole-Time Director



Shri Himanshu Jain Whole-Time Director



Shri Vijaykumar Shah Whole-Time Director



- Chairman Tender, Investment & Finance Committee
- Chairman Audit Committee
- Chairman Nomination & Remuneration Committee
- Chairman Stakeholders Relationship Committee
- Member Audit Committee
- Member Nomination & Remuneration Committee
- Member Tender, Investment & Finance Committee
- Member CSR Committee
- Member Stakeholder Relationship Committee



Shri Ronak Shah Independent Director









Shri Harivadan Thaker Independent Director







Dr. Gayatri Doctor Independent Director







Continue the Growth Momentum

- Continue to grow in e-governance vertical, software services, ERP and System Integration
- Continue to develop software solutions which can be replicated in more customers
- Continue to grow in strategic business locations like Mumbai and Delhi
- Focus on high value, high margin business in Government and private sectors

Develop Strong Practice in Digital Transformation

- Embrace artificial intelligence based solution with industry verticals like pharmaceuticals, transportation, logistics, banking and finance
- Develop Solution based on computer vision technology for image and video processing
- Develop strong service offerings in relative Robotic Process Automation (RPA) with Automation Anywhere c Uipath
- Develop Industry 4.0 solution for Manufacturing process Automation and optimization
- Develop Cloud practice with Industry leaders like Microsoft Azure, Amazon AWS

Enter into more Strategic Partnership

- To forge strategic partnership with leading digital transformation solution provider and cloud services provider
- To forge strategic partnership with leading SaaS companies

Overseas Business Expansion

- Focus on UK , Europe AND USA for business expansion
- Focus to acquire more customers in product engineering and offshore development centre (ODC) UK, EU and US Region

WHAT WE DO - PACE





- Domain Expertise
- Total IT Outsourcing
- Application Modernization
- Cloud Migration
- Enterprise Applications

C ontinuity

- Application Development
- Managed IT Services
- Virtualization
- Cloud
- Business Continuity Services DC/DR Setup

A vailability

- Disaster recovery Services
- Infrastructure Services
- Resilient Services

P rocess Automation

- Business Process Automation
- Business Process Optimization
- CMMI-5 Compliant Process
- Process Discovery
- Industry 4.0- Automating Manufacturing

<u>Company Information</u> Silver Touch Technologies Limited

CIN: L72200GJ1995PLC024465

Registered Office: 2nd Floor, Saffron, Nr. Panchwati Circle, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad - 380006

Telephone: 079-26563158, Fax: +91-79-2656 1624; E-mail: cs@silvertouch.com; Website: www.silvertouch.com

1. BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY

| r. No. | Name | Designation |
|--------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. | Mr. Vipul H Thakkar | Chairman & Managing Director |
| 2. | Mr. Jignesh A Patel | Whole Time Director |
| 3. | Mr. Minesh V Doshi | Whole Time Director |
| 4. | Mr. Palak V Shah | Whole Time Director Cum CFO |
| 5. | Mr. Himanshu Jain | Whole Time Director |
| 6. | Mr. Vijaykumar K Shah* | Whole Time Director |
| 7. | Dr. Gayatri M Doctor | Independent Director |
| 8. | Mr. Ronak S Shah | Independent Director |
| 9. | Mr. Harivadan P Thaker | Independent Director |

^{*} Upto 31/03/2020

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer: Mr Dipesh H Solanki

Statutory Auditors: M/s Priyam R Shah & Associates (Chartered Accountant)

202, Pelican, Gujarat Chamber ol Commetce Compound, Ashram Boad, Ahmedabad'380 009

Secretarial Auditors: M/s Sandip Sheth & Associates

518, Anand Mangal- III, Opp. Core House, Rajnagar Club Lane, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad - 380 006

Registrar & Share Transfer Agent: Link Intime India Private Limited C-101, 1st Floor, 247Park, L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai - 400 083

Tel:+91-22-49186200, Fax:+91-22-49186195

Bankers:

- 1) Bank of India
- 2) Yes Bank
- 3) ICICI Bank Ltd
- 4) Citibank N.A
- 5) State Bank of India

NOTICE

To,

The Members of M/s. Silver Touch Technologies Limited

NOTICE is hereby given that the 26th(Twenty Sixth) Annual General Meeting of the Members of Silver Touch Technologies Limited will be held on **Wednesday**, the **30th Day of September**, **2020**, at **12:30 P.M.** through Video Conferencing ("VC") / Other Audio Visual Means ("OAVM") to transact the following business.

ORDINARY BUSINESS:

- 1. To receive, consider and adopt:
 - a. The Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2020, together with the Reports of the Board of Directors and the Auditors thereon; and
 - b. The Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2020, together with the Report of the Auditors thereon.
- 2. To confirm the payment of Interim Dividends on Equity Shares paid as Final Dividend on Equity Shares for the financial year 2019-20.
- 3. To appoint Director in place of Mr. Jignesh Patel (DIN:00170562), Whole-Time-Director who retires by rotation at this Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.
- 4. To appoint Director in place of Mr. Minesh Doshi (DIN: 00306106), Whole-Time-Director who retires by rotation at this Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.

SPECIAL BUSINESS:

5. To consider approval of reappointment, remuneration of Mr. Vipul H. Thakkar, Managing Director (DIN: 00169558) of the Company

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to provisions of sections 196, 197, 198 and 203 read with Schedule V and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), read with Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014, pursuant to recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee at their meeting held on 13th March, 2020 and approval of the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 13th March, 2020 and subject to other statutory approvals, if required, the consent of the Members be and is hereby accorded to re-appoint Mr. Vipul Thakkar (DIN: 00169558), as a Managing Director of the Company for a period of 3 (Three) years commencing from 1st April, 2020, at a remuneration recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors as mentioned herein below and to alter and vary the terms and conditions of the said appointment so as not to exceed the overall limits specified in Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 or any amendments thereto, as may be agreed to by and between the Board of Directors and Mr. Vipul Thakkar, Managing Director."

a. Salary:

Up to Rs. 7,00,000/- (Rupees Seven Lacs only) per month.

(It includes Basic Salary, House Rent Allowance, Conveyance Allowance, Grade/Special/Management/Supplementary Allowance, Medical Reimbursement, Food Coupons, Dress/Uniform Allowance, Conveyance Reimbursement or any other allowance as may prescribed by the Company from time to time.)

b. Perquisites

Perquisites should be allowed in addition to the salary as but within the overall limit, if any, prescribed under Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time. The perquisites shall be valued, evaluated, considered etc. as per Income Tax Rules, wherever applicable and in the absence of any such rules, at actual cost.

c. Leave Travel Assistance

First Class Air Fare for self and family once in a year to any destination as per the rules of the Company.

d. Club Fees

Fees and expenses at clubs subject to a maximum of two clubs. This will not include life membership fees.

e. Personal accident insurance

As per rules of the Company

f. Employer's contribution to Provident fund/superannuation fund

As per Rules of the Company

g. Gratuity

Gratuity shall be payable as per the rules of the Company subject to the ceiling as per the guidelines for Managerial Remuneration in force from time to time.

h. Car/Telephone

- Car will be provided by the Company for official use.
- Telephone connection at residence shall be provided by the Company.

Provided that personal long distance calls on telephone and use of car for private purpose shall be billed by the Company to the appointee.

"FURTHER RESOLVEDTHAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby jointly and severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds, things and to settle any question, doubt or difficulty in the best interest of the Company, for effective implementation of this Resolution."

6. To consider approval of reappointment, remuneration and increase in remuneration of Mr. Jignesh A Patel, Whole-Time Director (DIN: 00170562) of the Company

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to provisions of sections 196, 197, 198 and 203 read with Schedule V and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), read with Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014, pursuant to recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee at their meeting held on 13th March, 2020 and approval of the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 13th March, 2020 and subject to other statutory approvals, if required, the consent of the Members be and is hereby accorded to re-appoint Mr. Jignesh A Patel (DIN: 00170562), as a Whole Time Director of the Company for a period of 3 (Three) years commencing from 1st April, 2020, at a remuneration recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors as mentioned herein below and to alter and vary the terms and conditions of the said appointment so as not to exceed the overall limits specified in Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 or any amendments thereto, as may be agreed to by and between the Board of Directors and Mr. Jignesh A Patel, Whole Time Director."

a. Salarv:

Up to Rs. 7, 00,000/- (Rupees Seven Lacs only) per month.

(It includes Basic Salary, House Rent Allowance, Conveyance Allowance, Grade/Special/Management/Supplementary Allowance, Medical Reimbursement, Food Coupons, Dress/Uniform Allowance, Conveyance Reimbursement or any other allowance as may prescribed by the Company from time to time.)

b. Perquisites

Perquisites should be allowed in addition to the salary as but within the overall limit, if any, prescribed under Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time. The perquisites shall be valued, evaluated, considered etc. as per Income Tax Rules, wherever applicable and in the absence of any such rules, at actual cost.

c. Leave Travel Assistance

First Class Air Fare for self and family once in a year to any destination as per the rules of the Company.

d. Club Fees

Fees and expenses at clubs subject to a maximum of two clubs. This will not include life membership fees.

e. Personal accident insurance

As per rules of the Company

f. Employer's contribution to Provident fund/superannuation fund

As per Rules of the Company

g. Gratuity

Gratuity shall be payable as per the rules of the Company subject to the ceiling as per the guidelines for Managerial Remuneration in force from time to time.

h. Car/Telephone

- Car will be provided by the Company for official use.
- Telephone connection at residence shall be provided by the Company.

Provided that personal long distance calls on telephone and use of car for private purpose shall be billed by the Company to the appointee.

"FURTHER RESOLVEDTHAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby jointly and severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds, things and to settle any question, doubt or difficulty in the best interest of the Company, for effective implementation of this Resolution."

7. To consider approval of reappointment of Mr. Minesh V Doshi, Whole-Time Director (DIN: 00306106) of the Company

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to provisions of sections 196, 197, 198 and 203 read with Schedule V and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), read with Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014, pursuant to recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee at their meeting held on 13th March, 2020 and approval of the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 13th March, 2020 for reappointment as a Whole Time Director and subject to other statutory approvals, if required, the consent of the Members be and is hereby accorded to re-appoint Mr. Minesh V Doshi, (DIN: 00306106), as a Whole Time Director of the Company for a period of 3 (Three) years commencing from 1st April, 2020, at a remuneration recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors as mentioned herein below and to alter and vary the terms and conditions of the said appointment so as not to exceed the overall limits specified in Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 or any amendments thereto, as may be agreed to by and between the Board of Directors and Mr. Minesh V Doshi, Whole Time Director."

a. Salary:

Up to Rs. 7,00,000/- (Rupees Seven Lacs only) per month.

(It includes Basic Salary, House Rent Allowance, Conveyance Allowance, Grade/Special/Management/Supplementary Allowance, Medical Reimbursement, Food Coupons, Dress/Uniform Allowance, Conveyance Reimbursement or any other allowance as may prescribed by the Company from time to time.)

b. Perquisites

Perquisites should be allowed in addition to the salary as but within the overall limit, if any, prescribed under Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time. The perquisites shall be valued, evaluated, considered etc. as per Income Tax Rules, wherever applicable and in the absence of any such rules, at actual cost.

c. Leave Travel Assistance

First Class Air Fare for self and family once in a year to any destination as per the rules of the Company.

d. Club Fees

Fees and expenses at clubs subject to a maximum of two clubs. This will not include life membership fees.

e. Personal accident insurance

As per rules of the Company

f. Employer's contribution to Provident fund/superannuation fund

As per Rules of the Company

g. Gratuity

Gratuity shall be payable as per the rules of the Company subject to the ceiling as per the guidelines for Managerial Remuneration in force from time to time.

h. Car/Telephone

- Car will be provided by the Company for official use.
- Telephone connection at residence shall be provided by the Company.

Provided that personal long distance calls on telephone and use of car for private purpose shall be billed by the Company to the appointee.

"FURTHER RESOLVED THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby jointly and severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds, things and to settle any question, doubt or difficulty in the best interest of the Company, for effective implementation of this Resolution."

8. To consider approval of reappointment of Mr. Palak V. Shah, Whole-Time Director (DIN: 00306082) of the company

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as a Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to provisions of sections 196, 197, 198 and 203 read with Schedule V and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), read with Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014, pursuant to recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee at their meeting held on 13th March, 2020 and approval of the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 13th March, 2020 and approval of remuneration and subject to other statutory approvals, if required, the consent of the Members be and is hereby accorded to re-appoint Mr. Palak V. Shah, (DIN: 00306082), as a Whole Time Director of the Company for a period of 3 (Three) years commencing from 1st April, 2020, at a remuneration recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors as mentioned herein below and to alter and vary the terms and conditions of the said appointment so as not to exceed the overall limits specified in Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 or any amendments thereto, as may be agreed to by and between the Board of Directors and Mr. Palak V. Shah, Whole Time Director."

a. Salary:

Up to Rs. 7,00,000/- (Rupees Seven Lacs only) per month.

(It includes Basic Salary, House Rent Allowance, Conveyance Allowance, Grade/Special/Management/Supplementary Allowance, Medical Reimbursement, Food Coupons, Dress/Uniform Allowance, Conveyance Reimbursement or any other allowance as may prescribed by the Company from time to time.)

b. Perquisites

Perquisites should be allowed in addition to the salary as but within the overall limit, if any, prescribed under Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time. The perquisites shall be valued, evaluated, considered etc. as per Income Tax Rules, wherever applicable and in the absence of any such rules, at actual cost.

c. Leave Travel Assistance

First Class Air Fare for self and family once in a year to any destination as per the rules of the Company.

d. Club Fees

Fees and expenses at clubs subject to a maximum of two clubs. This will not include life membership fees.

e. Personal accident insurance

As per rules of the Company

f. Employer's contribution to Provident fund/superannuation fund

As per Rules of the Company

g. Gratuity

Gratuity shall be payable as per the rules of the Company subject to the ceiling as per the guidelines for Managerial Remuneration in force from time to time.

h. Car/Telephone

- Car will be provided by the Company for official use.
- Telephone connection at residence shall be provided by the Company.

Provided that personal long distance calls on telephone and use of car for private purpose shall be billed by the Company to the appointee.

"FURTHER RESOLVED THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby jointly and severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds, things and to settle any question, doubt or difficulty in the best interest of the Company, for effective implementation of this Resolution."

Regd. Office:

2nd Floor, Saffron Tower, Nr. Panchvati Circle, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad-380006 (CIN: L72200G|1995PLC024465)

Phone: + 91 79 26563158 Fax: + 91 79 26561624

Website: www.silvertouch.com Email Id: cs@silvertouch.com By order of the Board For, Silver Touch Technologies Limited

Sd/-

Dipesh Solanki

Company Secretary & Compliance officer

M.No: A42076

Place: Ahmedabad Date: 02/09/2020

NOTES:

- 1. As you are aware, in view of the situation arising due to COVID-19 global pandemic, the general meetings of the companies shall be conducted as per the guidelines issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) vide Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 8, 2020, Circular No.17/2020 dated April 13, 2020 and Circular No. 20/2020 dated May 05, 2020. The forthcoming AGM/EGM will thus be held through video conferencing (VC) or other audio visual means (OAVM). Hence, Members can attend and participate in the ensuing AGM/EGM through VC/OAVM.
- 2. Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, a Member entitled to attend and vote at the AGM is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote on his/her behalf and the proxy need not be a Member of the Company. Since this AGM is being held pursuant to the MCA Circulars through VC / OAVM, physical attendance of Members has been dispensed with. Accordingly, the facility for appointment of proxies by the Members will not be available for the AGM and therefore the Proxy Form and Attendance Slip are not annexed to this Notice.
- 3. Participation of members through VC/ OAVM will be reckoned for the purpose of quorum for the AGM as per section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act").
- 4. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 (as amended) and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 (as amended), and MCA Circulars dated April 08, 2020, April 13, 2020 and May 05, 2020 the Company is providing facility of remote e-voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM/EGM. For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized e-Voting's agency. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-voting as well as the e-voting system on the date of the EGM/AGM will be provided by CDSL.
- 5. The Members can join the AGM in the VC/OAVM mode 15 minutes before and after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of participation at the AGM through VC/OAVM will be made available to at least 1000 members on first come first served basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors etc. who are allowed to attend the AGM without restriction on account of first come first served basis.
- 6. The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of ascertaining the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 7. Pursuant to MCA Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 08, 2020, the facility to appoint proxy to attend and cast vote for the members is not available for this AGM. However, in pursuance of Section 112 and Section 113 of the Companies Act, 2013, representatives of the members such as the President of India or the Governor of a State or body corporate can attend the AGM/EGM through VC/OAVM and cast their votes through e-voting.
- 8. In line with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) Circular No. 17/2020 dated April 13, 2020, the Notice calling the AGM has been uploaded on the website of the Company at www.silvertouch.com The Notice can also be accessed from the websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. National Stock Exchange of India Limited emerge platform at www1.nseindia.com/emerge respectively. The AGM Notice is also disseminated on the website of CDSL (agency for providing the Remote e-Voting facility and e-voting system during the AGM/EGM) i.e. www.evotingindia.com.
- 9. The AGM/EGM has been convened through VC/OAVM in compliance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with MCA Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 8, 2020 and MCA Circular No. 17/2020 dated April 13, 2020 and MCA Circular No. 20/2020 dated May 05, 2020.

THE INTRUCTIONS FOR SHAREHOLDRES FOR REMOTE E-VOTING ARE AS UNDER:

(i) The voting period begins on 26th September, 2020 at 09:00 AM and ends on 29th September, 2020 at 05:00 PM. During this period shareholders' of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date (record date) of <Record Date> may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.

- (ii) Shareholders who have already voted prior to the meeting date would not be entitled to vote at the meeting venue.
- (iii) The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website www.evotingindia.com.
- (iv) Click on "Shareholders" module.
- (v) Now enter your User ID
 - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
 - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
 - c. Shareholders holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.
 - Alternatively, if you are registered for CDSL's EASI/EASIEST e-services, you can log-in at https://www.cdslindia.com from Login Myeasiusing yourlogin credentials. Once you successfully log-in to CDSL's EASI/EASIEST e-services, click on e-Voting option and proceed directly to cast your vote electronically.
- (vi) Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login.
- (vii) If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to www.evotingindia.com and voted on an earlier e-voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.

(viii) If you are a first time user follow the steps given below:

| | For Shareholders holding shares in Demat Form and Physical Form | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| | | |
| PAN | Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric *PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as | |
| | physical shareholders) | |
| | Shareholders who have not updated their PAN with the Company/Depository Participant are requested to use the | |
| | sequence number which is printed on Postal Ballot / Attendance Slip / communicated by mail indicated in the PAN field. | |
| Dividend Bank Details | Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat account or in the company | |
| OR Date of Birth (DOB) | of Birth (DOB) records in order to login. | |
| | If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company please enter the member id / folio number in the | |
| | Dividend Bank details field as mentioned in instruction (v). | |

- (ix) After entering these details appropriately, click on "SUBMIT" tab.
- (x) Shareholders holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, shareholders holding shares in demat form will now reach 'Password Creation' menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (xi) For shareholders holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- (xii) Click on the EVSN for the relevant SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED on which you choose to vote.
- (xiii) On the voting page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option "YES/NO" for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired.

 The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- (xiv) Click on the "RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xv) After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and accordingly modify your vote.
- (xvi) Once you "CONFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xvii) You can also take a print of the votes cast by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting page.
- (xviii) If a demat account holder has forgotten the login password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- (xix) Shareholders can also cast their vote using CDSL's mobile app "m-Voting". The m-Voting app can be downloaded from respective Store. Please follow the instructions as prompted by the mobile app while Remote Voting on your mobile.

PROCESS FOR THOSE SHAREHOLDERS WHOSE EMAIL ADDRESSES ARE NOT REGISTERED WITH THE DEPOSITORIES FOR OBTAINING LOGIN CREDENTIALS FOR E-VOTING FOR THE RESOLUTIONS PROPOSED IN THIS NOTICE:

- 1. For Physical shareholders- please provide necessary details like Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to Company/RTA email id.
- 2. For Demat shareholders -, please provide Demat account detials (CDSL-16 digit beneficiary ID or NSDL-16 digit DPID + CLID), Name, client master or copy of Consolidated Account statement, PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) to Company/RTA email id.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SHAREHOLDERS ATTENDING THE AGM THROUGH VC/OAVM ARE AS UNDER:

- 1. Shareholder will be provided with a facility to attend the AGM through VC/OAVM through the CDSL e-Voting system. Shareholders may access the same at https://www.evotingindia.com under shareholders/members login by using the remote e-voting credentials. The link for VC/OAVM will be available in shareholder/members login where the EVSN of Company will be displayed.
- 2. Shareholders are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops / IPads for better experience.
- 3. Further shareholders will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
- 4. Please note that Participants Connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to Fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
- 5. Shareholders who would like to express their views/ask questions during the meeting may register themselves as a speaker by sending their request in advance atleast 5 days prior to meeting mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at (company email id). The shareholders who do not wish to speak during the AGM but have queries may send their queries in advance 5 days prior to meeting mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at (company email id). These queries will be replied to by the company suitably by email.
- 6. Those shareholders who have registered themselves as a speaker will only be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the meeting.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SHAREHOLDERS FOR E-VOTING DURING THE AGM ARE AS UNDER:-

- 1. The procedure for e-Voting on the day of the AGM is same as the instructions mentioned above for Remote e-voting.
- Only those shareholders, who are present in the AGM through VC/OAVM facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system available during the AGM.
- 3. If any Votes are cast by the shareholders through the e-voting available during the AGM and if the same shareholders have not participated in the meeting through VC/OAVM facility, then the votes cast by such shareholders shall be considered invalid as the facility of e-voting during the meeting is available only to the shareholders attending the meeting.
- 4. Shareholders who have voted through Remote e-Voting will be eligible to attend the AGM. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the EGM/AGM.
- (xx) Note for Non Individual Shareholders and Custodians
 - Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodians are required to log on to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves in the "Corporates" module.
 - A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
 - After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
 - The list of accounts linked in the login should be mailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast
 their vote.
 - A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
 - Alternatively Non Individual shareholders are required to send the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. together with attested specimen signature of
 the duly authorized signatory who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer and to the Company at the email address viz; cs@silvertouch.com, if they have voted
 from individual tab & not uploaded same in the CDSL e-voting system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.

If you have any queries or issues regarding attending AGM & e-Voting from the e-Voting System, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions ("FAQs") and e-voting manual available at www.evotingindia.com, under help section or write an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact Mr. Nitin Kunder (022-23058738) or Mr. Mehboob Lakhani (022-23058543) or Mr. Rakesh Dalvi (022-23058542).

All grievances connected with the facility for voting by electronic means may be addressed to Mr. Rakesh Dalvi, Manager, (CDSL,) Central Depository Services (India) Limited, A Wing, 25th Floor, Marathon Futurex, Mafatlal Mill Compounds, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai - 400013 or send an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or call on 022-23058542/43.

General Notes

- 1. Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 setting out all material facts concerning the aforesaid special business as required is annexed hereto.
- 2. Members desirous of obtaining any information concerning accounts and operations of the Company are requested to address their questions in writing to the Company at least 7 days before the date of the meeting so that the information required may be made available at the meeting.
- 3. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has allowed paperless compliances by companies through electronic mode by providing the same under the Companies Act, 2013 and rules framed thereunder. The Members can now receive various notices and documents including Annual Reports through electronic mode. Members who have not registered their e-mail address are encouraged to participate in this green initiative by registering their e-mail id for e-communication. Members holding shares in dematerialized form are requested to register / update their e-mail id for e-communication with the Depository Participants, while Members holding shares in physical form are requested to register their e-mail id by sending a request on ahmedabad@linkintime.co.in or cs@silvertouch.com. Even after registering for e-communication, Member(s) are entitled to receive communication(s) including Annual Report in physical form, free of cost, on receipt of written request for the same. Members may also note that the Annual Report for the financial year 2019-20 together with the Notice of 26th Annual General Meeting, will also be available on the website of the Company viz. www.silvertouch.com for their download.
- 4. The Company has set Wednesday, 23rd September, 2020 as the "Cut-off Date" for taking record of the shareholders of the Company who will be eligible for casting their vote on the resolution to be passed in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

Explanatory Statement [Pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013]

The following explanatory statement sets out all material facts relating to various Business including Special Business of the accompanying Notice of the Annual General Meeting to be held on 30th September, 2020.

Item no. 5

The Board Members re-appointed Mr. Vipul H. Thakkar (DIN 00169558), as Managing Director of the Company at their Board meeting held on 13th March, 2020 to hold office for a period of 3 (Three) w.e.f. 1stApril, 2020 to 31st March, 2023 on the terms & conditions recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

Mr. Vipul H. Thakkar is a Promoter of the Company and is associated with the company since its incorporation - having experience of more than 26 years in IT Business. While being a promoter of the Company, he has achieved immense experience in the field of providing E-Governance Solutions & IT Infrastructure Management Related Solutions to Various Government Clients and is looking after the Public Relations and such other aspects incidental thereto. He has varied experience in the field of finance, accounts, Collection Management, Corporate Marketing and effective policy formulations for efficient and smooth running of the Company. And therefore in view of the Board, considering the responsibilities he shoulders and the work carried by him, coupled with his contribution towards the growth of the Company, the Board has decided in their meeting held on 13th March, 2020 to approve the re-appointment of Mr. Vipul Thakkar as a Managing Director of the Company. Further the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 6thApril 2017 approved the increase in the remuneration of Mr. Vipul H Thakkar, the Managing Director of the Company from Rs. 3,40,000/- (Rupees Three Lacs Forty Thousand Only) per month to up to Rs. 7,00,000/- (Rupees Seven Lacs Only) per month for the period of his re-appointment as a Managing Director of the companies Act, 2013.

This statement containing following information is given as per Clause-A of Section II of part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

| l. | GENERAL INFORMATION: | | |
|-----|--|---|-------------|
| (1) | Nature of Industry | Design & Development of Software, other Intellectual Applications Data Management, BPO & Information Technology Infrastructure Management Trading & Services of Computer Peripherals and Networking Products and offshore services. | |
| (2) | Date or expected date of commencement of commercial production. | Existing Company and hence not applicable. | |
| (3) | In case of new Companies, expected date of commencement of activities as per project approved by financial institutions appearing in the prospectus. | Existing Company and hence not | applicable. |
| (4) | Financial Performance based on given indicators. (As at | Particulars | Rs. in Lacs |
| | 31st March, 2020 (Audited)) | Turnover (Net Sales) | 17,936.50 |
| | | Operating Profit | 1,441.83 |
| | | Net Profit Before Tax | 804.66 |
| | | Debt Equity Ratio | 0.82:1 |
| | | Current Ratio | 2.17:1 |
| | | Net Worth | 7656.29 |
| (5) | Export Performance | The Company has achieved export Turnover FOB value of Rs. 12.11 crores for the Financial Year ended on 31st March, 2020. | |
| (6) | Foreign Investments or collaborators, if any. | The Company has two wholly owned subsidiaries namely Silver Touch Technologies (UK) | |

| | | LTD established in UK and Silver Touch Technologies INC established in USA. | |
|------|---|--|--|
| II. | INFORMATION ABOUT THE APPOINTEE: | | |
| (1) | Background Details | Mr. Vipul H Thakkar possesses a Bachelor of Computer Engineering, a Diploma in Computer Engineering and a Master of Business Administration. He is with Company since last 27 years more particularly as Managing Director of the Company since 2009. | |
| (2) | Past Remuneration | Remuneration paid for the Financial year 2019-20was Rs. 4.50 Lacs per month. | |
| (3) | Recognition or Awards | As such no awards were received by Mr. Vipul H. Thakkar in his personal capacity however he ensured and strove to his best to achieve a number of awards and recognitions for the Company which made history and enabled the Company to enter into global market with relative ease. | |
| (4) | Job Profile and his suitability | Mr. Vipul H. Thakkar has varied experience relating to finance, accounts, Collection Management, Corporate Marketing and effective policy formulations for efficient and smooth running of the Company. He has been looking after the Financial Intricacies and has involved himself in the overall administration of the Company. | |
| (5) | Remuneration Proposed | As mentioned in the abstract of remuneration given in the preceding paras. | |
| (6) | Comparative remuneration profile with respect to | The proposed remuneration is commensurate with the level of qualification, skills and | |
| | industry, size of the company, profile of the position and person. | experience of the appointee – Mr. Vipul H. Thakkar. He has been re-appointed as the Managing Director - having superintendence and control of the Board of Directors of the Company to carry out such duties on day to day basis as entrusted to him. The remuneration proposed is in line with the prevailing standards in the industry and is appropriate, considering the size of the Company, in this industry and nature of its business. | |
| (7) | | Mr. Vipul H. Thakkar is directly related to the Promoters of the Company, himself being one | |
| | Pecuniary relationship directly or indirectly with the company, or relationship with the managerial personnel, if any. | of the promoters himself; He holds 26,32,510 equity shares of the Company which make 20.75% of the equity share capital of the company. | |
| III. | OTHER INFORMATION: | | |
| (1) | Reasons of loss or inadequate profits. | Though, the company has made reasonable profit during the period ended on 31.03.2020 as per the industry norms, however as per calculation of profit u/s. 198 such profits are inadequate to remunerate such managerial personnel. | |
| (2) | Steps taken or proposed to be taken for improvement | Efforts are always taken for reducing costs and to improve margins. The company is always | |
| | | in search for improved quality and value added products. | |
| (3) | Expected increase in productivity and profits in measurable terms. | The Company is expecting growth in the turnover and profit owing to the expansion of production capacities and is also expecting to do good Export turnover in the future, with normative numbers calculated with reference to good returns from the Information Technology & Computer Hardware Business. | |
| IV. | DISCLOSURES: | | |
| (1) | The terms of re-appointment and remuneration package of Mr. Vipul H. Thakkar has been enumerated above. All the relevant documents are available for inspection by the members of the Company at the Registered office of the Company between 11.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. on all working days except Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays. | | |
| (2) | The required disclosure to the shareholders of the Company about remuneration package of the managerial personnel and all elements of remuneration package such as salary, benefits, bonuses, stock options, pensions etc., of all the directors; details of fixed component and performance linked incentives along with the performance criteria; Service contract, notice period, severance fees; has been made in the Annual Report of the Company for the Financial Year 2019-20, wherever applicable. | | |

Re-appointment of Mr. Vipul Thakkar as a Managing Director of the Company, requires special majority of the members under Sections 196, 197 & 198 read with provisions of sub-clause (A) of section II of part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013. Consequently, the Board of Directors of the Company recommends the aforesaid Special Resolution for the approval of the Members.

The Company has not made any default in repayment of any of its debts (including public deposits) or debentures or interest payable thereon in terms of the proviso of sub clause (ii) of Section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

The said resolution has been proposed for his re-appointment and approval of remuneration as a Managing Director, which is till 31st March, 2023 and is within the limits prescribed under Sub-Clause (A) of section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013, and hence the approval of Central Government is not required.

Except Mr. Vipul H. Thakkar, none of the other Directors or Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) or relatives of directors and KMP are concerned or interested in the Resolution financial or otherwise, except in their capacity as a member of the Company and thus recommend your acceptance thereof in the interest of the Company.

ITEM No.: 6

The Board Members re-appointed Mr. Jignesh A. Patel (DIN 00170562), as Whole-Time-Director of the Company at their Board meeting held on 13th March, 2020 to hold office for a period three years of w.e.f. 1st April, 2020 to 31st March 2023 on the terms & conditions recommended by the Remuneration Committee.

Mr. Jignesh A. Patel is a technical person and has a qualification in the domain of Engineering to his credit as a Diploma in Computer Technology. He is associated with the Company since the last 26 years as a Whole-Time-Director - commencing from 1995 with an overall experience of more than 27 years in IT Business. He also has a varied experience in trading of Computer Hardware and Computer Peripherals. Therefore, in view of the Board, because of the responsibilities of the work carried by him combined with his performance as a Whole-Time Director in the Company, the Board has decided in their meeting held on13thMarch, 2020 to approve the reappointment of Mr. Jignesh A. Patel as a Whole-Time-Director of the Company.

This statement containing following information is given as per Clause-A of Section II of part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

| 1. | GENERAL INFORMATION: | | |
|-----|--|--|-------------|
| (1) | Nature of Industry | Design & Development of Software, other Intellectual Applications Data Management, BPO & Information Technology Infrastructure Management Trading & Services of Computer Peripherals and Networking Products and offshore services. | |
| (2) | Date or expected date of commencement of commercial production. | Existing Company and hence not applicable. | |
| (3) | In case of new Companies, expected date of commencement of activities as per project approved by financial institutions appearing in the prospectus. | Existing Company and hence not applicable. | |
| (4) | Financial Performance based on given indicators. (As at | Particulars | Rs. in Lacs |
| | 31st March, 2020(Audited)) | Turnover (Net Sales) | 17,936.50 |
| | | Operating Profit | 1,441.83 |
| | | Net Profit Before Tax | 804.66 |
| | | Debt Equity Ratio | 0.82:1 |
| | | Current Ratio | 2.17:1 |
| | | Net Worth | 7656.29 |
| (5) | Export Performance | The Company has achieved export Turnover FOB value of Rs. 12.11 crores for the Financial Year ended on 31st March, 2020. | |
| (6) | Foreign Investments or collaborators, if any. | The Company has two wholly owned subsidiaries namely Silver Touch Technologies (UK) LTD established in UK and Silver Touch Technologies INC established in USA. | |
| II. | INFORMATION ABOUT THE APPOINTEE: | | |
| (1) | Background Details | Mr. Jignesh A. Patel, an Electronics Engineer had joined the Company as a Promoter/Director. He has an experience of more than 27 years in the field of Information Technology. | |
| (2) | Past Remuneration | Remuneration paid for the Financial year 2019-20 was Rs. 4.50 Lacs per month. | |
| (3) | Recognition or Awards | As such no awards were received by Mr. Jignesh A. Patel in his personal capacity however he ensured and strove to his best to achieve a number of awards and recognitions for the Company which made history and enabled the Company to enter into global market with relative ease. | |

| (4) | Job Profile and his suitability | Mr. Jignesh A. Patel has varied experience relating to finance, accounts, Collection Management, Corporate Marketing and effective policy formulations for efficient and smooth running of the Company. He has been looking after the Financial Intricacies and has involved himself in the overall administration of the Company. | |
|------|---|---|--|
| (5) | Remuneration Proposed | As mentioned in the abstract of remuneration given in the preceding paras. | |
| (6) | Comparative remuneration profile with respect to industry, size of the company, profile of the position and person. | The proposed remuneration is commensurate with the level of qualification, skills and experience of the appointee – Mr. Jignesh A Patel. He has been re-appointed as Whole Time Director - having superintendence and control of the Board of Directors of the Company to carry out such duties on day to day basis as entrusted to him. The remuneration proposed is in line with the prevailing standards in the industry and is appropriate, considering the size of the Company, in this industry and nature of its business. | |
| (7) | Pecuniary relationship directly or indirectly with the company, or relationship with the managerial personnel, if any. | Mr. Jignesh A. Patel is directly related to the Promoters of the Company, being one of the promoters himself; He holds 26,29,710 equity shares of the Company which make 20.73% of the equity share capital of the company. | |
| III. | OTHER INFORMATION: | | |
| (1) | Reasons of loss or inadequate profits. | Though, the company has made reasonable profit during the period ended on 31.03.2020 as per the industry norms, however as per calculation of profit u/s. 198 such profits are inadequate to remunerate such managerial personnel. | |
| (2) | Steps taken or proposed to be taken for improvement | Efforts are always taken for reducing costs and to improve margins. The company is always in search for improved quality and value added products. | |
| (3) | Expected increase in productivity and profits in measurable terms. | The Company is expecting growth in the turnover and profit owing to the expansion of production capacities and is also expecting to do good Export turnover in the future, with normative numbers calculated with reference to good returns from the Information Technology & Computer Hardware Business. | |
| IV. | DISCLOSURES: | | |
| (1) | The terms of re-appointment and remuneration package of Mr. Jignesh A. Patel has been enumerated above. A copy of the certified extracts of the relevant documents are available for inspection by the members of the Company at the Registered office of the Company between 11.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. on any working day except Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays. | | |
| (2) | The required disclosure to the shareholders of the Company about remuneration package of the managerial personnel and all elements of remuneration package such as salary, benefits, bonuses, stock options, pensions etc., of all the directors; details of fixed component and performance linked incentives along with the performance criteria; Service contract, notice period, severance fees; has been made in the Annual Report of the Company for the Financial Year 2015-16, wherever applicable. | | |

Re-appointment of Mr. Jignesh A. Patel as a Whole-Time-Director of the Company, requires special majority of the members under Sections 196, 197 & 198 read with provisions of sub-clause (A) of section II of part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013. Consequently, the Board of Directors of the Company recommends the aforesaid resolution for the approval of the Members.

The Company has not made any default in repayment of any of its debts (including public deposits) or debentures or interest payable thereon in terms of the proviso of sub clause (ii) of Section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

The said resolution has been proposed for his reappointment and approval of remuneration as a Whole Time Director, which is till 31st March, 2023 and is within the limits prescribed under Sub-Clause (A) of section II of Schedule V of the Act, and hence the approval of Central Government is not required.

Except Mr. Jignesh A. Patel, none of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) or relatives of directors and KMP are concerned or interested in the Resolution financial or otherwise, except in their capacity as a member of the Company and thus recommend your acceptance thereof in the interest of the Company.

ITEM No.: 7

The Board Members re-appointed Mr. Minesh V. Doshi (DIN 00306106), as Whole-Time-Director of the Company at their Board meeting held on 13th March, 2020 to hold office for a period three years of w.e.f. 1st April, 2020 to 31st March 2023 on the terms & conditions recommended by the Remuneration Committee.

Mr. Minesh V. Doshi is technical person and has a qualification in the domain of Engineering to his credit as a Diploma in Computer Technology. He is associated with the company since last 15 years commencing from 2006 as a Whole-Time-Director of the Company. He has an experience of more than 27 years in the IT Business. He has varied experience in the field of Software Development and has an expertise in offshore marketing of Computer Software. He has extensive knowledge pertaining to IT Industry and has also had an exclusive exposure in the International Market in which the Company operates. He has been instrumental in the turnaround of the company over the last few years. Therefore, in view of the Board, with such increased responsibilities and the work carried by him along with his prodigious performance in the Company as a Whole-Time Director, the Board has decided in their meeting held on 13th March, 2020 to approve the reappointment of Mr. Minesh V. Doshi as a Whole-Time Director of the Company.

This statement containing following information is given as per Clause-A of Section II of part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

| I. | GENERAL INFORMATION: | | |
|------|--|--|---|
| (1) | Nature of Industry | Design & Development of Software, other Intellectual Applications Data Management, BPO & Information Technology Infrastructure Management Trading & Services of Computer Peripherals and Networking Products and offshore services. | |
| (2) | Date or expected date of commencement of commercial production. | Existing Company and hence not applicable. | |
| (3) | In case of new Companies, expected date of commencement of activities as per project approved by financial institutions appearing in the prospectus. | Existing Company and hence not applicable. | |
| (4) | Financial Performance based on given | Particulars | Rs. in Lacs |
| | indicators. (As at 31st March, 2016 (Audited)) | Turnover (Net Sales) | 17,936.50 |
| | | Operating Profit | 1,441.83 |
| | | Net Profit Before Tax | 804.66 |
| | | Debt Equity Ratio | 0.82:1 |
| | | Current Ratio | 2.17:1 |
| | | Net Worth | 7656.29 |
| (5) | Export Performance | The Company has achieved export Turnover FOB value of Rs. 12.11 crores for the Financial Year endo on 31st March, 2020. | |
| (6) | Foreign Investments or collaborators, if any. | The Company has two wholly owned subside established in UK and Silver Touch Technologies | diaries namely Silver Touch Technologies (UK) LTD INC established in USA. |
| II. | INFORMATION ABOUT THE APPOINTEE: | | |
| (1) | Background Details | Mr. Minesh V. Doshi holds a Bachelor of Compute the capacity of a Director since 2006. | ter Engineering and is associated with the Company, in |
| (2) | Past Remuneration | Remuneration paid for the Financial year 2019-2 | 0 was Rs. 4.50 Lacs per month. |
| (3) | Recognition or Awards | As such no awards being received by Mr. Minesh V. Doshi in his personal capacity however he ensured and strove to his best to achieve numbers of awards and recognitions for the Company which made history to enter into global market with ease. | |
| (4) | Job Profile and his suitability | Mr. Minesh V. Doshi has got vast experience in the field of Software Development and expertise in offshore marketing of Computer Software. He is handling the international marketing department and software development for export of the Company. It is due to his committed approach Company has achieved the Land Mark in the Field of Off-Shore Development. | |
| (5) | Remuneration Proposed | As mentioned in the abstract of remuneration gi | <u> </u> |
| (6) | Comparative remuneration profile with respect to industry, size of the company, profile of the position and person. | The proposed remuneration is commensurate with level skills, experience of the appointee. Mr. Minesh V. Doshi has been re-appointed as Whole Time Director having superintendence and control of the Board of Directors of the Company to carry out such duties on day to day basis as entrusted to him. The remuneration proposed is in line with and prevailing in similar industry and having regard to the size of the Company and its nature. | |
| (7) | Pecuniary relationship directly or indirectly with the company, or relationship with the managerial personnel, if any. | He is directly related with Promoters of the Company and being one of the promoters of the company holding 22,11,500 equity shares of the Company which is 17.43% of the equity share capital of the company. | |
| III. | OTHER INFORMATION: | | |

| (1) | Reasons of loss or inadequate profits. | Though, the company has made reasonable profit during the recently completed financial year as per | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | the industry norms, however as per calculation of profit u/s. 198 such profits are inadequate to remunerate such managerial personnel. | | | |
| (2) | Steps taken or proposed to be taken for | Efforts are always taken for reducing costs and to improve margins. The company is always in search | | | |
| | improvement | for improved quality and value added products. | | | |
| (3) | Expected increase in productivity and profits in | The Company is expecting growth in the turnover and profit owing to the expansion of production | | | |
| | measurable terms. | capacities and is also expecting to do good Export turnover in the future, with normative numbers | | | |
| | | calculated with reference to good returns from the Information Technology & Computer Hardware | | | |
| | | Business. | | | |
| IV. | DISCLOSURES: | | | | |
| (1) | The terms of re-appointment and remuneration package of Mr. Minesh V. Doshi has been enumerated above. A copy of the certified extracts of the | | | | |
| | relevant documents are available for inspection by the members of the Company at the Registered office of the Company between 11.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. | | | | |
| | on any working day except Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays. | | | | |
| (2) | The required disclosure to the shareholders of the Company about remuneration package of the managerial personnel and all elements of remuneration | | | | |
| | package such as salary, benefits, bonuses, stock options, pensions etc., of all the directors; details of fixed component and performance linked incentives | | | | |
| | along with the performance criteria; Service contr | act, notice period, severance fees; has been made in the Annual Report of the Company for the Financial | | | |
| | Year 2015-16, wherever applicable. | | | | |

Reappointment of Mr. Minesh V. Doshi as a Whole-Time-Director of the Company, requires special majority of the members under Section 196, 197 & 198 read with provisions of sub-clause (A) of section II of part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013, for payment of remuneration. Consequently, the Board of the Directors of the Company recommends the aforesaid resolution for the approval of the Members of the Company.

The Company has not made any default in repayment of any of its debts (including public deposits) or debentures or interest payable thereon in terms of the proviso of sub clause (ii) of Section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

The said resolution has been proposed for his reappointment and approval of the remuneration as Whole Time Director, which is till 31st March, 2023 and is within the limits prescribed under Sub-Clause (A) of section II of Schedule V of the Act, and hence the approval of Central Government is not required.

Except Mr. Minesh V. Doshi, none of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) or relatives of directors and KMP are concerned or interested in the Resolution financial or otherwise, except in their capacity as member of the Company and recommend your acceptance thereof in the interest of the Company.

ITEM No.: 8

The Board Members re-appointed Mr. Palak V. Shah (DIN 00306082), as Whole-Time-Director of the Company at their Board meeting held on 13th March, 2020 to hold office for a period three years of w.e.f. 1st April, 2020 to 31st March 2023 on the terms & conditions recommended by the Remuneration Committee.

Mr. Palak V. Shah is a technical person and has a qualification in the domain of Engineering to his credit as a Diploma in Computer Technology. He is associated with the company since last 15 years commencing from 2006 as a Whole-Time-Director of the Company. He has an experience of more than 26 years in the IT Business. He has varied experience in the field of providing end to end solutions in the field of Software and with a specialization in the field of Information System, Planning & Executing large Software Projects on internet/intranet. He leads the Technical Software Team and has developed many a software pertaining to commercial applications like Asset Management, Human Resource Management, etc. He also looks after the Software Export Division of the Company. Therefore, in view of the Board, with such increase in the responsibilities of the work carried by him along with his outstanding performance, the Board has decided in their meeting held on 13th March, 2020 to approve the reappointment of Mr. Palak V. Shah as a Whole-Time-Director of the Company.

This statement containing following information is given as per Clause-A of Section II of part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

| I. | GENERAL INFORMATION: | | | |
|-----|--|---|-------------|--|
| (1) | Nature of Industry | Design & Development of Software, other Intellectual Applications Data Management, BPO & Information Technology Infrastructure Management Trading & Services of Computer Peripherals and Networking Products and offshore services. | | |
| (2) | Date or expected date of commencement of commercial production. | Existing Company and hence not applicable. | | |
| (3) | In case of new Companies, expected date of commencement of activities as per project approved by financial institutions appearing in the prospectus. | Existing Company and hence not applicable. | | |
| (4) | Financial Performance based on | Particulars | Rs. in Lacs | |

| | | I = 01.61. | 17,000,50 | |
|-----|--|---|---|--|
| | | Turnover (Net Sales) | 17,936.50 | |
| | | Operating Profit | 1,441.83 | |
| | | Net Profit Before Tax | 804.66 | |
| | | Debt Equity Ratio | 0.82:1 | |
| | | Current Ratio | 2.17:1 | |
| | | Net Worth | 7656.29 | |
| (5) | Export Performance | The Company has achieved export Turnover FOB value of F March, 2020. | Rs. 12.11 crores for the Financial Year ended on 31st | |
| (6) | Foreign Investments or collaborators, if any. | The Company has two wholly owned subsidiaries namely and Silver Touch Technologies INC established in USA. | Silver Touch Technologies (UK) LTD established in UK | |
| II. | INFORMATION ABOUT THE APPOINTE | E: | | |
| (1) | Background Details | Mr. Palak V. Shah holds a Bachelor of Computer Engineering, has diverse knowledge pertaining to the IT Industry and has enormous experience in the field of Software Development. He has been working in the capacity of Director (Software) in the Company since 2006. | | |
| (2) | Past Remuneration | Remuneration paid for the Financial year 2019-20 was Rs. 4.50 Lacs per month. | | |
| (3) | Recognition or Awards | As such no awards being received by Mr. Palak V. Shah in his personal capacity however he ensured and strove to his best to achieve numbers of awards and recognitions for the Company which made history to enter into global market with ease. | | |
| (4) | Job Profile and his suitability | Mr. Palak V. Shah has varied experience in the field of providing end to end Solution in the field of Software. He has got vast Specialization in the field of Information System, Planning & Executing large Software Projects on internet/intranet. | | |
| (5) | Remuneration Proposed | As mentioned in the abstract of remuneration given in the | preceding paras. | |
| (6) | Comparative remuneration profile with respect to industry, size of the company, profile of the position and person. | The proposed remuneration is commensurate with the level of qualification, skills and experience of the appointee - Mr. Palak V. Shah. He has been re-appointed as Whole Time Director - having superintendence and control of the Board of Directors of the Company to carry out such duties on day to day basis as entrusted to him. The remuneration proposed is in line with the prevailing standards in the industry and is appropriate, considering the size of the Company, in this industry and the nature of its business. | | |
| (7) | Pecuniary relationship directly or indirectly with the company, or relationship with the managerial personnel, if any. | Mr. Palak V. Shah is directly related to the Promoters of the Company, being one of the promoters himself; He holds 6,57,280 equity shares of the Company which makes 5.18% of the equity share capital of the company. | | |

Reappointment of Mr. Palak V. Shah a Whole-Time-Director of the Company requires special majority of the members under Section 196, 197 & 198 read with provisions of sub-clause (A) of section II of part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

Consequently, the Board of the Directors of the Company has recommended the aforesaid resolution for the approval of the Members of the Company.

The Company has not made any default in repayment of any of its debts (including public deposits) or debentures or interest payable thereon in terms of the proviso of sub clause (ii) of Section II of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013.

The said resolution has been proposed for his reappointment and approval of remuneration as a Whole Time Director, which is till 31st March, 2020 and is within the limits prescribed under Sub-Clause (A) of section II of Schedule V of the Act, and hence the approval of Central Government is not required.

Except Mr. Palak V. Shah, none of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) or relatives of directors and KMP are concerned or interested in the Resolution, financial or otherwise, except in their capacity as member of the Company and recommend your acceptance thereof in the interest of the Company.

Relevant Details as stipulated under Regulation 36 (3) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS-2") issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, in respect of directors seeking appointment/reappointment as Director under Item no. 3 to 6, are as under:

| Name of the | Mr Vipul Thakkar | Mr Jignesh Patel | Mr. Minesh Doshi | Mr. Palak Shah |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| Age | 50 Years | 50 Years | 50 Years | 50 Years |
| Qualification | MBA , BCA, Diploma in Computer Technology | Diploma in VTH Electronics and Radio Engineering | Bachelor of Engineering in Computers | Bachelor of Engineering in Computers |
| Experience | Mr. Vipul H. Thakkar is Chairman & Managing Director and one of the Promoter of our Company. He has overall experience of 25 years in E-Governance, Software solution and Networking. He is looking after eGovernance & administration department in our Company. | Mr. Jignesh A. Patel is Whole Time Director and one of the Promoter of our Company. Mr. Jignesh A. Patel has overall experience of 25 years in IT infrastructure sales & service. He is looking after sales and marketing in our company. | Mr. Minesh V. Doshi is Whole Time Director and one of the Promoter of our Company. He has overall experience of 24 years in experience in process and quality management, software engineering, project and operations management and human resources management. He is currently looking after Business development and Human resource department. | Mr. Palak V. Shah is Whole Time Director and one of the Promoter of our Company. He has overall experience of 24 years in Information Systems Planning and executing large software projects on the Internet and in E-Governance Project. He is currently looking after software development & finance |
| Terms and conditions of appointment or reappointment along with details of remuneration sought to be paid | Mr Vipul Thakkar was re-appointed as Managing Director of the Company in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 27th April, 2017 for the terms of 03 Years from 01/04/2017 to 31/03/2020. | Mr Jignesh Patel was re-appointed as Whole-Time Director of the Company in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 27th April, 2017 for the terms of 03 Years from 01/04/2017 to 31/03/2020. | Mr Minesh Doshi was re-appointed as Whole-Time Director of the Company in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 27th April, 2017 for the terms of 03 Years from 01/04/2017 to 31/03/2020. | Mr Palak Shah was re-appointed as Whole-Time Director of the Company in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 27th April, 2017 for the terms of 03 Years from 01/04/2017 to 31/03/2020. |
| Remuneration Last Drawn | Rs 4,50,000/- P.M | Rs 4,50,000/- P.M | Rs 4,50,000/- P.M | Rs 4,50,000/- P.M |
| No. of Shares held in the Company as at 31st March, 2020 | 26,32,510 Eq. Shares | 26,29,710 Eq. Shares | 22,11,500 Eq. Shares | 6,57,280 Eq. Shares |
| Date of First Appointment on the Board | 02/02/1995 | 02/02/1995 | 06/10/2006 | 06/10/2006 |
| Directorship in other Companies | Silver Touch Technologies (UK) Limited Silver Touch Technologies, Inc. GESIA IT Association Silver Touch Technologies SAS Iriss Scanners Technologies Pvt Ltd. | Silver Touch Technologies (UK) Limited Silver Touch Technologies, Inc. Silver Touch Technologies SAS Shark Identity Pvt Ltd. | Silver Touch Technologies (UK) Limited Silver Touch Technologies, Inc. Lime Software Ltd Silver Touch Technologies SAS Iriss Scanners Technologies Pvt Ltd. | Silver Touch Technologies (UK) Limited Silver Touch Technologies, Inc. |

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

(A) Industry structure and developments.

In CY 2019, the global market for software and services is estimated to have grown to \$1.5 trillion.(NASSCOM Strategic Review Report 2020). IT services is estimated to have grown by 3.5% YoY, characterized by a shift to digital technologies, and adoption of DevOps, and as-a-service models. Business Process Management grew by 4.5% over the prior year driven by a greater focus on robotic process automation as customers automate repetitive tasks and focus on strategic work.

Share of Digital in industry revenues has jumped from ~20% last year to now in the range of 26%-28%. Nine digital technology areas will emerge as fastest-growing and highest-impacting, with the combined potential to deliver one-third of the USD 100 trillion. The nine areas include three foundational technologies – Big Data and Analytics, Cloud. Computing, and Cyber security – and six advanced technologies – Artificial Intelligence, Internet of Things, 3D Printing, Robotics, Blockchain, and Immersive Media

STTL has a notable global footprint and a forerunner in digital innovation, has been an integral part and an active partner in this ambitious plan committed to transforming millions of lives. With over two decades of committed drive in IT, STTL is able to offer an unparalleled 'single eye view of macro solutions and its perspective is markedly well rounded.

STTL is equipped to provide end-to-end IT solutions and services, helps businesses of different verticals thrive by integrating end-user computing, virtualization, networking and resilient IT infrastructure in conjunction with professional security services. The company's vast range of technical and service delivery expertise assists in driving value driven and customer centric IT solutions.

The company's solutions are highly in demand as they combine Business Intelligence & Machine Learning, Managed Services & Cloud Solutions. Meanwhile, with its Big-Data knowhow, IoT insights and rich industry specific knowledge, is positioned to enable businesses to use innovation to leverage growth.

(B) Opportunities and Threats

Major Opportunities for the Company are as follows:

- Rise in new geographical markets of Different cities of the India and all over the world.
- Increase in Emerging Technologies such as Block chain, Al, ML
- Increase of IT-Automation in all the sectors
- Long experience of the promoters in the industry;
- End-to-end ICT solution under a single umbrella
- We follow the Quality standards (CMMI Maturity Level 5 Certification) which are followed by leading IT companies.
- Provide flexibility & transparency to work as an extension IT arm of the customer.
- Track Record of successful execution of projects.
- Experience across various Industry Vertical.

Major Threats/ Challenges to the Company are as follows:

- Technology Dependency
- Integration with various Technology
- Manpower Retention
- Competition
- Cyber attacks
- Disruption and Uncertainty in Business due to Covid-19 pandemic

(C) Segment-wise performance.

The Geographical Segment wise standalone and consolidated financial performance of the Company during the Year is as follows:

| | Standalone | | Consolidated | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Particulars | F.Y.2019-20 | F.Y.2018-19 | F.Y.2019-20 | F.Y.2018-19 |
| Segment Revenue | | | | |
| a) Domestic | 1,67,25,54,891 | 1,95,65,20,273 | 1,67,25,54,891 | 1,95,66,09,673 |
| b) Export | 12,10,95,088 | 8,06,79,641 | 22,63,85,099 | 15,12,07,676 |
| Total | 1,79,36,49,979 | 2,03,71,99,914 | 1,89,89,39,990 | 2,10,78,17,349 |
| Less: Inter Segment Revenue | | - | | - |
| Net Sale/Income from Operations | 1,79,36,49,979 | 2,03,71,99,914 | 1,89,89,39,990 | 2,10,78,17,349 |
| Segment Results before Tax and Interest from each segment | | | | |
| a) Domestic | 10,55,12,713 | 18,67,48,902 | 11,18,82,399 | 20,02,53,933 |
| b) Export | 3,40,84,600 | 3,49,29,265 | 3,12,31,908 | 3,84,79,215 |
| Total | 13,95,97,313 | 22,16,78,167 | 14,31,14,307 | 23,87,33,148 |
| Less: | | | | |
| i) Interest | 1,03,31,628 | 92,39,092 | 1,03,38,422 | 92,55,359 |
| ii) Other unallocable Expenditure | 5,80,35,690 | 8,02,09,312 | 6,45,80,022 | 9,46,75,314 |
| Add: i) Other unallocable income | 92,36,322 | 1,17,40,445 | 95,58,685 | 1,21,42,023 |
| Total Profit before Tax | 8,04,66,317 | 14,39,70,208 | 7,77,54,548 | 14,69,44,499 |
| | | | | |
| Segment Assets | | | | |
| a) Domestic | 1,27,12,92,136 | 1,12,98,62,451 | 1,26,83,45,803 | 1,12,68,28,855 |
| b) Export | 1,27,75,455 | 6,70,85,325 | 3,43,71,438 | 8,30,55,249 |
| Unallocated Assets | 1,62,60,434 | 11,94,89,881 | 1,62,60,434 | 11,94,89,881 |
| Total | 1,30,03,28,025 | 1,31,64,37,657 | 1,31,89,77,674 | 1,32,93,73,986 |
| Segments Liabilities | | | | |
| a) Domestic | 44,38,90,123 | 49,62,64,090 | 44,43,28,001 | 42,00,17,443 |
| b) Export | 2,13,09,145 | 3,21,56,060 | 3,82,70,067 | 4,62,64,292 |
| Unallocated Liabilities | 3,08,69,016 | 3,14,54,504 | 3,09,33,784 | 10,26,30,850 |
| Total | 49,60,68,283 | 55,98,74,655 | 51,35,31,852 | 56,89,12,585 |

(D) Outlook, Risks and concerns

This section lists forward looking statements that involve risk and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in this statements as a result of certain factors. Our Outlook, Risks and Concerns are as follows:

- 1. COVID-19 and its increasing impact
- 2. Our revenues could be significantly affected if the governments in countries in which our

Customers or business partners are based, restrict companies from outsourcing work to nondomestic corporations.

- 3. Our Company's success depends largely upon its skilled professionals and its ability to attract and retain these personnel. The Industry where our Company operates is a highly employee intensive industry.
- 4. Significant security breaches in our computer systems and network infrastructure and fraud may impact our business.
- 5. Exchange rate fluctuations in various currencies in which we do business may negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- 6. Changes in market trends and consumer preferences and increase in competitors that are largely beyond our control may affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.
- 7. Changes in Government regulations may adversely affect our business operations
- 8. Changes in taxation policies may affect our business operations & results of Operations.

(E) Internal control systems and their adequacy.

The Company is well equipped with adequate internal financial controls. The company's Audit Committee has established an 'Internal Financial Control Policy' to ensure that the financial and other sensitive information of the Company is safeguarded from any kind of leaks or unwarranted disclosures. The Company has a continuous monitoring mechanism which enables it to maintain adequate standards of the control system and helps in managing defaults, if any, in timely manner

(F) Discussion on financial performance with respect to operational performance.

Financial Performance FY'20 Comparison: Year-on-Year

Revenue: Operating income of Rs 180.28 crores vs Rs 204.88 crores down 12%, Y-o-Y – Exports have increased by 50% from INR 8.06 crores in FY2019 to INR 12.11 crores in FY2020.

Profit: Decrease in Earnings; - Operating EBITDA of Rs 14.42 crores vs Rs 20.46 crores - Net Profit stood at Rs 5.53 crores in FY20 vs Rs 10.25 crores in FY19;.

Networth of the company: - Networth of the company has been increased by 8% from 71.79 crores in FY 19 to 77.32 crores in FY 20

(G) Material developments in Human Resources / Industrial Relations front, including number of people employed

The Company considered their employee as the most important assets. The Company always believes in the ideology of team building and Employees welfare.

The Company also have 27 apprentice trainees for its various departments during the year to provide them the technical training. As at March 31, 2020 there were total 632 Nos. of employees on the role of the Company. During the year we added 195 new hires.

(H) Disclosure of Accounting Treatment:

In the Preparation of Financial Statements Company has followed the treatment as prescribed by the Accounting Standards

(I) Details of significant changes (i.e. change of 25% or more as compared to the immediately previous financial year) in key financial ratios, along with detailed explanations therefore:

During the year under review, there was no significant changes in key financial ratios including Debtors Turnover Ratio, Inventory Turnover Ratio, Interest Coverage Ratio, Current Ratio, Debt Equity Ratio, Operating Profit Margin.

However, there is reduction in return on Networth of more than 25% as the topline reduced by 12% and accordingly Net profit has been reduced.

BOARD'S REPORT

To, The Members, SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED 2nd Floor, Saffron Building, Near Panchwati Circle, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad - 380 006

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting 26thAnnual Report along with the audited Financial Statements & Board's Report for the year ended 31st March, 2020.

1. FINANCIAL RESULTS:

The following are the financial highlights of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2020.

(Rs. In Lacs)

| Particulars | STANDALONE | | CONSOLIDATED | |
|---|------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| Particulars | 2019-20 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2018-19 |
| Revenue from Business Operations (Net of Service Tax/GST) | 17936.50 | 20370.30 | 18989.40 | 21076.47 |
| Other Income | 92.36 | 117.40 | 95.59 | 121.42 |
| Total Expenses (Excluding Depreciation & Finance Cost) | 16587.03 | 18442.17 | 17666.72 | 19118.24 |
| Profit/Loss before Dep. Finance Cost & Tax | 1441.83 | 2045.53 | 1418.27 | 2079.65 |
| Less : Finance Cost | (200.75) | (176.58) | (202.01) | (177.84) |
| Less: Depreciation | (436.42) | (429.25) | (438.71) | (432.37) |
| Profit Before Tax | 804.66 | 1439.70 | 777.55 | 1469.44 |
| Less :Total Tax Expense | (251.25) | (414.61) | (251.26) | (414.61) |
| Profit After Tax/Net Profit | 553.41 | 1025.09 | 526.28 | 1054.83 |

2. CASH FLOW AND CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

As required under regulation 34 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, a Cash Flow Statement forms part of Annual Report and also the Company has also consolidated its Accounts with Subsidiary, Associates and Joint Venture Companies.

3. REVIEW OF OPERATIONS AND FUTURE PROSPECTS:

In the financial year 2019-20, despite challenging business environment, your Company continued the growth momentum and attained a decent growth in revenue and profitability upto first half year. However, due to increase of COVID-19 pandemic in the world during last quarter and more specifically in March- 2020 in India has affected the Business of the Company. Your Company has achieved total income from business operations of Rs. 18028.86lacs during the year under review which is 12.01%lower than that of the previous year. The Net Profit after Tax of the Company has also decreased to Rs. 553.41 lacs, as compared to 1025.09 Lacs in previous year. The Company is expanding its area of services in international markets and segments with innovative products and software and allied services in order to achieve greater economies of scale, improved margins and to gain untapped market for Company's services & products and Company is expecting to achieve momentum and regularization in the Business scenario from the second quarter

The Company had undergone a review of its Credit Rating and the Company's rating has beenreaffirmed as 'IVR BBB+' (pronounced as Triple B plus) which means that the Company's business risk profile is 'Stable' and will be maintained over the medium term. Overall, the Company has continued to enjoy the support and trust of its clients and other stakeholders which has lead to such steady growth during this fiscal year.

Apart from that Company has obtained CMMi Maturity Level 5 Certifications. Moreover your Company is also accredited with Quality Certifications such as ISO 9001:2008, ISO/IEC 27001: 2013, and ISO 20000: 2011

4. DIVIDEND:

The Board of Directors have declared Interim dividend of Rs. 0.50 per equity share having face value of Rs. 10/- each i.e. 5% for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2020 and the same shall be considered as Final Dividend.

5. SHARE CAPITAL:

The authorized share capital of the company is Rs. 16,00,00,000/- divided into 1,60,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10/-

The Paid up capital of the Company is Rs. 12,68,10,000/- divided into 1,26,81,000 Equity shares of Rs. 10/-

Company has appointed M/s Link Intime India Private Limited as the Registrar and Transfer Agent of the Company. As on the day of Report entire holdings of the Members are in dematerialized form.

6. TRANSFER TO RESERVES:

During the Year Company did not have transferred any amount to the General Reserves.

7. FINANCE:

During the period under review, the company has continued to enjoy various credit facilities comprising of Fund Based Limits & Non fund Based Limit from Bank of India aggregating to Rs. 4000 Lacs, against the prime security of Book Debts, movable and immovable property, for the smooth & efficient running of the business of the Company. The Company has also availed credit facilities comprising of Fund Based and Non Fund Based Limit from Yes Bank aggregating to Rs. 1500 Lacs, against the Security of Book Debts, movable Property.

8 DEPOSITS:

The Company has accepted loans from directors of the Company and obtained declarations from them under section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder. Apart from this, the Company has neither accepted nor renewed any public deposits falling within the purview of Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time, during the year under review and therefore details mentioned in Rule 8(5) (v) & (vi) of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 relating to deposits, covered under Chapter V of the Act is not required to be given.

9. Details of Company's Subsidiary, ASSOCIATE & JOINT VENTURE

The details of Subsidiary, Associate & Joint Venture are as follows:

Subsidiary

The company has following 2 subsidiary companies:

Silver Touch Technologies (UK) Limited

Silver Touch Technologies (UK) Limited, which is wholly owned subsidiary of Silver Touch Technologies Ltd, is a UK based private limited company incorporated on November 19, 2007 with Company No. 6431016. The registered office of the company is situated at Salisbury House, 29 Finsbury Circus, London, United Kingdom, EC2M 5QQ. It is Web, Mobile Apps and Software Development Company for Optimising Online Presence. It also provides E-Commerce Solutions, Staffing Solutions and SAP Business Consulting services in United Kingdom region.

Silver Touch Technologies Inc

Silver Touch Technologies Inc, a wholly owned subsidiary of Silver Touch Technologies Ltd, is US based Domestic Profit Corporation incorporated on January 10, 2012 with Identification No. 0400463153. The registered office of the company is situated at 256-06, Hillside Ave., 1st Floor, Floral Park, NY -11004. It is Web, Mobile Apps and Software Development Company for Optimising Online Presence. It also provides E-Commerce Solutions, Staffing Solutions and SAP Business Consulting services in USA region.

Associates& JVs

The Company has following Associates & Jvs:

Silver Touch Technologies SAS

Silver Touch Technologies SAS, an associate of Silver Touch Technologies Ltd with its 50% shareholding, is a France based simplified joint stock company incorporated on April 11, 2017 with Company No. 82895754800013. The registered office of the company is situated at 12 Place de la Défense 92400 Courbevoie, France. It is Web, Mobile Apps and Software Development Company for Optimizing Online Presence. It also provides E-Commerce Solutions, Staffing Solutions and SAP Business Consulting services in France region. Currently, the business strategy and formulations are underway and therefore no business transactions are carried out during the year under review and it has been put to sleep mode.

Shark Identity Private Limited

Shark Identity Private Limited is a private limited company incorporated under Companies Act, 2013 on August 1, 2016 with CIN U72900GJ2016PTC093178. The registered office of the company is situated at A-807, Wall Street II, Opp Orient Club, Nr. Railway Crossing, Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad – 380 006. It is in the business of Product Development i.e. SharkID which is digital business card publishing & sharing platform. It is designed to keep the phonebook updated automatically.

Lime Software Limited

Lime Software Limited, an associate of Silver Touch Technologies Ltd with its 50 % shareholding, is a UK based private limited company incorporated on December 2, 2013 with Company No. 8798209. The registered office of the company is situated at Norwich Accountancy Services Ltd, London Street, 68-72 London Street, Norwich, NR2 1JT. It is in the business of offering Oracle asset management software and Oracle audit software & tools that will help managing the business more efficiently.

Iriss Scanners Technologies Private Limited

Iriss Scanners Technologies Private Limited is a private limited company incorporated under Companies Act, 2013 on September 20, 2018 with CIN U72501GJ2018PTC104222. The registered office of the company is situated at 1001, Saffron Office, Nr.Centre Point, Nr. Panchwati Circle, Ambawadi Ahmedabad Ahmedabad380006. It is incorporated for the purpose of Software product development. Being in the start-up stage, Company has not started any commercial development yet.

In accordance with section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has prepared consolidated financial statements of the Company, which forms part of the Annual Report. Pursuant to the provision of the section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, a statement containing salient features of the financial statements of the Company's subsidiaries in form AOC-1 is attached herewith as "Annexure – A" to the financial statement of the Company. The statement also provides the details of performance and financial position of the subsidiaries, Associates & Joint Venture Companies of the Company.

The financial statement of the subsidiary companies and related information are available for inspection by the members of the registered office of the Company from 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. on all days except Sundays and public holidays up to the date of Annual General Meeting as required under section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013. The same can be also inspected from the website of the Company www. Silvertouch.com. The Company will send copies thereof to the shareholders who may, if required, write to the Company.

10. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS

There have been no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of your Company between the end of the Financial Year and date of this report.

11. EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

The details forming part of the extract of the Annual return in form MGT-9 is provided as at Annexure-B.

12. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

A statement containing the names and other particulars of employees in accordance with the Provision of Section 197 (12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 5of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 is appended as Annexure-C to its report.

13. EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION SCHEME

Your Company approved formulation of Employee Stock Option Plan ('ESOP') viz. "Silver Touch ESOP-2017". The scheme was adopted by the Board of Directors pursuant to resolution passed at its meeting held on 06th April, 2017 read with Special Resolution passed by shareholder of the company at the Extra-ordinary general meeting held on 27th April, 2017. The Said Scheme was also ratified by the Shareholders in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 05th March, 2018 pursuant to the provision of Regulation of SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefit) Regulations, 2014. The said scheme is administered by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (Compensation Committee) for the benefit of the Employees of the Company. No new options were granted and/or exercised under this scheme during the year under review.

Other than above, no material change was made during the year under review and the scheme is in compliance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014. The disclosures as required under Regulation 14 of the said regulations have been placed on the investor relation page of the website of the company at www.silvertouch.com.

14. DETAILS ON CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS & OUTGO:

The information on conversation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo as stipulated under section 134 of the companies act, 2013 read with Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 during the year are as stated below:

| (A) Conservation of energy | | |
|--|--|--|
| (i) the steps taken or impact on conservation of energy | The activities carried out by the Company during the year under review | |
| (ii) the steps taken by the company for utilizing alternate sources of energy | are not power intensive and the cost of the energy is insignificant. Further, the Company is not carrying out any manufacturing activities. | |
| (iii) the capital investment on energy conservation equipments | However, as measure of power conservation, the company has initiated installing LED based electric utilities and instruments which conserve power. | |
| (B) Technology absorption | | |
| (i) the efforts made towards technology absorption | The Company has not imported any technology during the year under review. | |
| (ii) the benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution | Teview. | |

| (iii) in case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year) (a) the details of technology imported; (b) the year of import; (c) whether the technology been fully absorbed; (d) if not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reasons thereof; and | |
|---|---|
| (iv) the expenditure incurred on Research and Development | |
| (C) Foreign exchange earnings and Outgo | |
| The Foreign Exchange earned in terms of actual inflows during the year and The Foreign Exchange outgo during the year in terms of actual outflows. | The foreign exchange inflows during the year under review amounted to Rs. 1210.95Lacs The foreign exchange outflows during the year under review amounted to Rs. 17.20Lacs |

15. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

Pursuant to section 134(3) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Directors confirm that:

- a. In the preparation of the annual accounts for the year ended March 31, 2020, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;
- b. The Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2020 and of the profit and loss of the Company for the same;
- c. The Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- d. The Directors have prepared the annual accounts on a 'going concern' basis; and
- e. The directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.
- f. The directors had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively.

16. DETAILS OF ADEQUACY OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS:

The Company has an Internal Control System, commensurate with the size, scale and complexity of its operations. The scope of Internal Audit is well defined in the organization. The Internal Audit Report is regularly placed before the Audit Committee of the Board. The Management monitors and evaluates the efficacy and adequacy of internal control systems in the Company, its compliance with operating systems, accounting procedures and policies. Based on the report of Internal Auditors, process owners undertake corrective action in their respective areas and thereby strengthening the controls continuously. Significant audit observations, if any, and corrective actions suggested and taken are presented to the Audit Committee of the Board.

17. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

In terms of section 135 and schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board of Directors of the Company has constituted a CSR Committee. The committee comprises of various directors constituting composition of independent and executive director as follows. CSR Annual report is enclosed as part of this report- "Annexure-D."

Composition of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

| Name | Designation |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Mr. Vipul Thakkar | Committee Chairman & CMD |
| Mr. Jignesh Patel | Member & WTD |
| Mr. HarivadanThaker | Member & ID |

One Meeting of Members of CSR Committee was held on 21st March, 2020 with a presence of all the Members.

18. INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:

The Company has received declarations from all the Independent Directors confirming that they meet the criteria of independence prescribed under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with schedules and rules issued thereunder. One separate meeting of the Independent Directors was held during the year under review on 21stMarch, 2020, without the attendance of non-independent Directors.

Pursuant to Ministry of Corporate affair's four new rules as on 22nd October, 2019 namely Data Bank Notification relating to IICA, Companies (Accounts) Amendments Rules, 2019, Companies (Creation and Maintenance of Databank of Independent Directors) Rules, 2019 and Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Fifth Amendment Rules, 2019, all the existing Independent Directors have registered themselves with Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs within prescribed time period.

19. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS:

Related party transactions that are entered during the financial year were in the ordinary course of Business and on an arm's length basis. The Company had not entered into any contract/ arrangement / transactions with related parties which could be considered material. All related party transactions are placed before the Board of Directors and Audit committee for their review and approval, wherever required, at the beginning of the financial year. Related party transactions as entered during the financial year under review were on arms-length basis and not material in nature and hence disclosures in Form AOC-2 as required pursuant to the provisions of Companies Act, 2013, is not applicable.

20. NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF BOARD:

During the financial year 2019-20, Four (4) meetings of the Board of Directors were held on the following dates:

| Sr. No. | Date of Board Meeting | Total No of Directors as on date of meeting | Total no of Directors present as on date of Meeting |
|-----------|-----------------------|---|---|
| 1/2019-20 | 14.05.2019 | 9 | 7 |
| 2/2019-20 | 19.08.2019 | 9 | 8 |
| 3/2019-20 | 14.11.2019 | 9 | 7 |
| 4/2019-20 | 13.03.2020 | 9 | 7 |

Intimation of the Board Meeting and committee meeting are given well in advance and communicated to all the Directors. The agenda along with the explanatory notes are sent in advance to all the Directors. The Prescribed quorum was present for all the Meetings.

21. BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

The Board of Directors of your Company has various executive and non-executive directors including independent directors who have wide and varied experience in different disciplines of corporate functioning. Pursuant to the applicable provisions of Section 152 the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Jignesh Patel, Whole-Time Director and Mr. Minesh Doshi - Whole-time Director of the company, are liable to retire by rotation at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offers themselves for re-appointment at the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

All the Directors of the Company have confirmed that they are not disqualified from being appointed as Directors in terms of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013

22. AUDITORS AND AUDITORS' REPORT:

Members of the Company has appointed M/s. Priyam R Shah & Associates, Chartered Accountants (FRN.: 118421W), Ahmedabad as Statutory Auditors of the Company at the 24th Annual General Meeting held on 30th August, 2018, to hold the Office as the Statutory Auditor for the period of 5 years commencing from the conclusion of 24thAnnual General Meeting till the conclusion of 29th Annual General Meeting to be held in the calendar year 2023. As per amendment ratification of appointment by members is no more required at every Annual General Meeting and hence accordingly notice of the Annual General Meeting does not contain the same.

The report of the Statutory Auditor forms part of the Annual Report. The Auditor's report does not contain any qualifications, reservation or adverse remarks and are self-explanatory and thus does not require any further clarifications/comments. The statutory Auditors have not reported any incident of fraud to the Audit committee of the Company under review.

23. SECRETARIAL AUDITOR

The Board appointed M/s Sandip Sheth & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries, Ahmedabad to conduct Secretarial Audit for the Financial Year 2019-20. The Secretarial Audit Report for the financial year ended 31st March, 2020 is annexed herewith marked as Annexure E to this Report.

24. COST AUDITOR

Your Company is not engaged in any type of Production of Goods or engaged in providing of such services which requires appointment of Cost Auditors pursuant to Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013.

25. INTERNAL AUDITOR

The Board appointed M/s Rajiv Ahuja & Associates, Chartered Accountant, Ahmedabad as the Internal Auditor of the Company for the Financial Year 2019-20.

26. DETAILS OF FRAUD REPORTED BY AUDITORS

There have been no instances of fraud reported by the Auditors under Section 143(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 during the year under review.

27. PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS MADE UNDER SECTION 186 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

The details of loans, investment, guarantees and securities covered under the provisions of section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 are provided in note no. 11, 12 and 17 of the financial statement.

28. INTERNAL COMPLAINTS COMMITTEE / DISCLOSURE UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORK PLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013:

The Company has a policy for prevention of Sexual Harassment of women as per the Sexual Harassment of Women at the Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013. As per the provisions of the said Act, the Company has constituted committee called "Internal Complaints Committee" to ensure safe workplace environment, which covers all employees whether permanent, contractual, trainees, temporary etc., During the financial year 2019-20 no complaints have been reported. The Composition of the said committee is as follows:

- 1. Mrs. Shyamala Sharma- Presiding Officer/Chairperson
- 2. Mr. Dipesh Solanki- Member
- 3. CS Jignesh Shah- Member

29. SIGNIFICANT MATERIAL ORDER PASSED BY THE REGULATORS:

There were no significant material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status of the Company and its operations in future.

30. AUDIT COMMITTEE:

The Company was having Audit committee consisting of the Board of Directors of the Company viz. Mr. Ronak S Shah (Chairman of the Committee& Independent Director), Dr. Gayatri MDoctor (Member& Independent Director) and Mr. Vipul Thakkar (Member & Managing Director), the Directors of the Company. As per section 177(8) of the Companies Act, 2013, the board has accepted all the recommendations of the Audit committee during the financial year 2019-20. There were 3 Meeting of the Audit Committee were held during the year under review as follows

| Sr. No. | Date of Audit Committee Meeting | Total No of Committee Members as on date of meeting | Total no of Committee Members present as on date of Meeting |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| 1/2019-20 | 14.05.2019 | 3 | 3 |
| 2/2019-20 | 19.08.2019 | 3 | 3 |
| 3/2019-20 | 14.11.2019 | 3 | 3 |

31. RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY:

The company has adopted the Policy for Risk Management during the year under review.

As per the applicable requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 the risk management plan of the Company is to ensure sustainable business growth with stability and to promote a pro-active approach in reporting, evaluating and resolving risks associated with the business. In order to achieve the key objective, the policy establishes a structured and disciplined approach to Risk Management, in order to guide decisions on risk related issues.

In today's challenging and competitive environment, strategies for mitigating inherent risks in accomplishing the growth plans of the Company are imperative. The common risks inter alia are: Regulations, competition, Business risk, Technology obsolescence, Investments, retention of talent and expansion of facilities. Business risk, inter-alia, further includes financial risk, political risk, fidelity risk, legal risk.

As a matter of plan, these risks are assessed and steps as appropriate are taken to mitigate the same.

32. BOARD EVALUATION:

The Companies Act, 2013 states that a formal annual evaluation needs to be made by the Board of its own performance and that of its committees and individual directors. Schedule IV, of the Companies Act, 2013, states that the performance evaluation of independent directors shall be done by the entire Board of Directors, excluding the director being evaluated. The evaluation of all the directors and the Board as a whole was conducted based on the criteria and framework adopted by the Board. The Board approved the evaluation results as collated by the nomination and remuneration committee. None of the independent directors are due for re-appointment.

33. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY:

The Company's policy on the appointment and remuneration of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel provides a framework based on which our human resources management aligns their recruitment plans for the strategic growth of the Company. The Nomination and Remuneration policy is provided on the website of the Company https://www.silvertouch.com/wp-content/uploads/investors-files/Nomination-and-Remuneration-Policy-01-04_76.pdf

The Composition of Nomination and Remuneration Committee is as follows:

- 1. Mr Ronak Shah- Committee Chairman
- 2. Mr Harivadan Thaker- Member
- 3. Dr Gavatri Doctor- Member
- 4. Mr Vipul Thakkar- Member

During the year under review there were 3 (Three) meetings of the Members of Nomination and Remuneration Committee were held as follows:

| Sr. No. | Date of Audit Committee Meeting | Total No of Committee Members as on date of meeting | Total no of Committee Members presents as on date of Meeting |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1/2019-20 | 14.05.2019 | 4 | 4 |
| 2/2019-20 | 19.08.2019 | 4 | 4 |
| 3/2019-20 | 14.11.2019 | 4 | 4 |

34. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE:

Since the Company' securities are listed on Emerge SME Platform of NSE, by virtue of Regulation 15 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 the compliance with the corporate governance provisions as specified in regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 46 and para C, D and E of Schedule V are not applicable to the Company. Hence requirement with regards to compliance of Corporate Governance does not applicable to the Company.

Further, the requirement for obtaining Secretarial Audit Report pursuant to Regulation 24A of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 is also not applicable to your Company.

35. VIGIL MECHANISM:

Company has in place vigil mechanism pursuant to provisions of Section 177(9) of the Companies Act, 2013.

36. MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS:

Management Discussion and Analysis Report as required under Regulation 34 and Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 forms an integral part of this report, and provides the Company's current working and future outlook.

37. DISCLOSURE ON COMPLIANCE OF APPLICABLE SECRETARIAL STANDARDS

The Company has complied with the applicable Secretarial Standard as prescribed by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and notified by the Central Government from time to time.

38. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

Your Directors would like to express their sincere appreciation of the co-operation and assistance received from the shareholders, financial institutions, bankers and other business constituents and various Government Organizations during the year under review. Your Directors also wish to place on record their deep sense of appreciation for the commitment by all officers and staff for their continued support during the year.

For and Behalf of the Board For, Silver Touch Technologies Limited

Regd. Office: 2nd Floor, Saffron Tower, Nr. Panchwati Circle, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad-380006 (CIN: L72200GJ1995PLC024465) Phone: + 91 79 26563158 Fax: + 91 79 26561624

Website: www.silvertouch.com Email ld: info@silvertouch.com

Place: Ahmedabad Date: 02/09/2020 VIPUL THAKKAR (Chairman & Managing Director) (DIN:00169558)

ANNEXURE - A

FORM AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries or associate companies or joint ventures

Part A: Subsidiaries

(Amounts in INR)

| | | | (Amounts in INK) | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| SI. | Particulars | Details | | | | | | |
| <u>No.</u> 1 | Name of the Subsidiary | ne of the Subsidiary Silver Touch Technologies (UK) Ltd. | | | | | | |
| 2 | Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2020 | | | | | |
| 3 | Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries | GBP and Exchange rate @ Rs. 93.464 (RBI) on the Balance Sheet Date | USD and Exchange rate@ Rs. 75.367 (RBI) on the Balance sheet Date | | | | | |
| 4 | Share Capital/ Partner's Capital | 46,732 | 37,683 | | | | | |
| 5 | Reserves & Surplus | 81,94,643 | 12,38,430 | | | | | |
| 6 | Total assets | 1,30,72,155 | 29359365.584 | | | | | |
| 7 | Total Liabilities | 48,06,573 | 28083251.54 | | | | | |
| 8 | Investments | Nil | Nil | | | | | |
| 9 | Turnover | 4,43,46,051 | 66559953.03884 | | | | | |
| 10 | Profit/(Loss) before taxation | 1,23,746 | 1,06,041 | | | | | |
| 11 | Provision for taxation | 17,88,059 | 22,233 | | | | | |
| 12 | Profit after taxation | 19,11,806 | 83,808 | | | | | |
| 13 | Proposed Dividend | NIL | NIL | | | | | |
| 14 | % of shareholding | 100 % | 100 % | | | | | |

Part B: Associates and Joint Ventures Statement pursuant to Section129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures

| Name of Associates or Joint Ventures | Shark Identity Private Limited | Iriss Scanners Technologies Private Limited | Silver Touch Technologies SAS | Lime Software Limited | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Latest audited Balance Sheet Date | 31 st March, 2020 | 31 st March, 2020 | NA | NA | | |
| Date on which the Associate or Joint Venture was associated or acquired | 01 st August, 2016 | 22 nd September, 2018 | 11 th April, 2017 | 02 nd December, 2013 | | |
| Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year. | INRf | INR | EURO and Exchange rate@ Rs.77.74 (RBI) on the Balance sheet Date | | | |
| Shares of Associate or Joint Ventures held by the company on the year end | | | | | | |
| No. | 1,01,92,000 Equity Shares | 5,000 Equity Shares | 1805 Shares | 500 Equity Shares | | |
| Amount of Investment in Associates or Joint Venture | Rs. 1,01,92,000 | Rs.50,000/- | Rs. 14,03,207 | Rs. 48,975 | | |
| Extent of Holding (in percentage) | 49% | 50% | 50% | 50% | | |
| Description of how there is significant influence | The Company holds 49% stake in the Equity Share Capital of the Company. One of the Directors on the Board of Shark Identity Private Limited is a Whole-Time Director in the Company. | The Company holds 50% stake in the Equity Share Capital of the Company. Two Directors of the Company are on the Board of Iriss Scanners Technologies Pvt Ltd. | The Company holds 50% stake in the Equity Share Capital of the Company. three Directors of the Company are on the Board of Silver Touch Technologies | The Company holds 50% stake in the Equity Share Capital of the Company. Four Directors of the Company are on the Board of Lime Software Ltd. | | |
| Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated | Consolidated | Consolidated | Not Applicable | No data is available | | |
| Net worth attributable to shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet | 67,62,947 | 24,104 | NIL | No data is available | | |
| Profit or Loss for the year | 1,32,402 | (14,783) | NIL | No data is available | | |
| Considered in Consolidation | 64,877 | (7392) | NIL | No data is available | | |
| Not Considered in Consolidation | 67,525 | (7392) | NIL | No data is available | | |

- 1. Names of associates or joint ventures which are yet to commence operations: NIL
- 2. Names of associates or joint ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year: NIL

Place: Ahmedabad Date: 02/09/2020

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors,

Vipul H Thakkar Jignesh A Patel Managing Director Whole-Time Director

Palak V Shah Dipesh Solanki
Whole-Time Director cum CFO Company Secretary

FORM NO. MGT 9

Pursuant to Section 92 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Company (Management & Administration) Rules, 2014.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

As on the financial year ended on 31st March, 2020

I REGISTRATION & OTHER DETAILS:

| · · · | T | |
|-------|----------------------------------|--|
| Į. | CIN | L72200GJ1995PLC024465 |
| li | Registration Date | 02-02-1995 |
| lii | Name of the Company | SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED |
| lv | Category of the Company | Public Limited Company |
| V | Address of the Registered office | & contact details |
| | Address : | 2nd Floor, Saffron, Nr. Panchwati circle, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad, Gujarat – 380 006 |
| | Town / City : | Ahmedabad |
| | State : | Gujarat |
| | Country Name : | India |
| | Telephone (with STD Code) : | 079 2656 3158 |
| | Fax Number : | +91 79 26561624 |
| | Email Address : | info@silvertouch.com |
| | Website, if any: | <u>www.silvertouch.com</u> |
| Vi | Whether listed company | Yes |
| Vii | Name and Address of Registrar 8 | & Transfer Agents (RTA):- |
| | Name of RTA: | Link Intime India Private Limited |
| | Address : | C- 101,247 Park,L .B.S. Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai - 400 083. |
| | Town / City : | Mumbai |
| | State : | Maharashtra |
| | Pin Code: | 400083 |
| | Telephone : | 022 4918 6000 |
| | Fax Number : | 022 4918 6060 |
| | Email Address : | mumbai@linkintime.co.in |

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITY OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10 % or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:-

| Sl. No. | Name and Description of main products / services | NIC Code of the Product / service | % to total turnover of the company |
|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Computer programming, | 62 | 62% |
| | consultancy and related activities | | |
| 2 | Wholesale trade, except of motor | 46 | 38% |
| | vehicles and motorcycles | | |

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

| No. of Companies for which information is being filled 6 |
|--|
|--|

| S. No. | NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE COMPANY | CIN/GLN | HOLDING/ SUBSIDIARY /ASSOCIATE | % of shares held | Applicable Section |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Silver Touch Technologies (UK) | NA | Subsidiary | 100 | Sect. 2(87)(II) |
| 2 | Silver Touch Technologies INC | NA | Subsidiary | 100 | Sect. 2(87)(II) |
| 3 | Lime Software (UK) | NA | Associate | 50 | Sect. 2(6) |
| 4 | Shark Identity Private Limited | U72900GJ2016PTC093178 | Associate | 49 | Sect. 2(6) |
| 5 | Silvertouch Technologies SAS | NA | Associate | 50 | Sect. 2(6) |
| 6 | Iriss Scanners Technologies Private Limited | U72501GJ2018PTC104222 | Associate | 50 | Sect. 2(6) |

iv. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

i. Category-wise Share Holding

| Sr no | Category of shareholder Shareholding at the beginning of the year | | | | | | Shareholding at the end of the year | | | | |
|----------|--|---------|----------|---------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--------|--|
| | | Demat | Physical | Total | % of Total Shares | Demat | Physical | Total | % of Total Shares | | |
| (A) | Promoter and Promoter Group | | | | | | | | | | |
| [1] | Indian | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) | Individuals / HUF | 9075000 | 0 | 9075000 | 71.5638 | 9368000 | 0 | 9368000 | 73.8743 | 2.3105 | |
| (b) | Cent. Gov / State Gov. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| (c) | FI / Banks | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| (d) | Any Other (Specify) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sub Total (A)(1) | 9075000 | 0 | 9075000 | 71.5638 | 9368000 | 0 | 9368000 | 73.8743 | 2.3105 | |
| [2] | Foreign | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) | Individuals -NRi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| (b) | Government | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| (c) | Institutions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| (d) | Foreign Portfolio Investor | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| (e) | Any Other (Specify) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sub Total (A)(2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | Total Shareholding of Promoter and Promoter Group(A)=(A)(1)+(A)(2) | 9075000 | 0 | 9075000 | 71.5638 | 9368000 | 0 | 9368000 | 73.8743 | 2.3105 | |
| (B) | Public Shareholding | | | | | | | | | | |
| [1] | Institutions | | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) | Mutual Funds / UTI | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| (b) | Venture Capital Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| (c) | Alternate Investment Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| (d) | Foreign Venture Capital Investors | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| (e) | Foreign Portfolio Investor | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| (f) | FI / Banks | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

| (g) | Insurance Companies | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|------|---|----------|---|----------|---------|----------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| (h) | PF/ Pension Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| (i) | Any Other (Specify) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sub Total (B)(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| [2] | Cent. Gov/ State Govt | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sub Total (B)(2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| [3] | Non-Institutions | | | | | | | | | |
| (a) | Individuals | | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto Rs. 1 lakh. | 649000 | 0 | 649000 | 5.1179 | 474000 | 0 | 474000 | 3.7379 | -1.38 |
| (ii) | Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs. 1 lakh | 1511000 | 0 | 1511000 | 11.9155 | 1576000 | 0 | 1576000 | 12.428 | 0.5125 |
| (b) | NBFCs registered with | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| (d) | Overseas Depositories(holding DRs) (balancing figure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| (e) | Any Other (Specify) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Hindu Undivided Family | 413000 | 0 | 413000 | 3.2568 | 312000 | 0 | 312000 | 2.4604 | -0.7964 |
| | NRI (Non Repat) | 1000 | 0 | 1000 | 0.0079 | 1000 | 0 | 1000 | 0.0079 | 0 |
| | NRI(Repat) | 6000 | 0 | 6000 | 0.0473 | 4000 | 0 | 4000 | 0.0315 | -0.0158 |
| | Clearing Member | 13000 | 0 | 13000 | 0.1025 | 1000 | 0 | 1000 | 0.0079 | -0.0946 |
| | Bodies Corporate | 1013000 | 0 | 1013000 | 7.9883 | 945000 | 0 | 945000 | 7.4521 | -0.5362 |
| | Sub Total (B)(3) | 3606000 | 0 | 3606000 | 28.4362 | 3313000 | 0 | 3313000 | 26.1257 | -2.3105 |
| | Total Public Shareholding(B)=(B)(1)+(B)(2)+(B)(3) | 3606000 | 0 | 3606000 | 28.4362 | 3313000 | 0 | 3313000 | 26.1257 | -2.3105 |
| | Total (A)+(B) | 12681000 | 0 | 12681000 | 100 | 12681000 | 0 | 12681000 | 100 | 0 |
| (C) | Non Promoter - Non Public | | | | | | | | | |
| [1] | Custodian/DR Holder | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| [2] | Employee Benefit Trust (under SEBI (Share based Employee Benefit) Regulations, 2014) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total (A)+(B)+(C) | 12681000 | 0 | 12681000 | 100 | 12681000 | 0 | 12681000 | 100 | |

$\hbox{II. Shareholding of Promoters and Promoters Group}\\$

| Sr no | Shareholder's Name | Shareholding a | at the beginning of | f the year | Sharehold | Shareholding at the end of the year | | | |
|-------|--------------------|----------------|--|--|--------------|--|--|--------|--|
| | | No of Shares | % of total Shares of the company | % of Shares Pledged / encumber ed to total shares | No of Shares | % of total Shares of the company | % of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Vipul H Thakkar | 2552510 | 20.1286 | 0 | 2632510 | 20.7595 | 0 | 0.6309 | |
| 2 | Jignesh A Patel | 2509710 | 19.7911 | 0 | 2629710 | 20.7374 | 0 | 0.9463 | |
| 3 | Minesh V Doshi | 2156500 | 17.0058 | 0 | 2211500 | 17.4395 | 0 | 0.4337 | |
| 4 | Palak V Shah | 619280 | 4.8835 | 0 | 657280 | 5.1832 | 0 | 0.2997 | |
| 5 | Kajal V Thakkar | 524000 | 4.1322 | 0 | 524000 | 4.1322 | 0 | 0 | |
| 6 | Jolly J Patel | 490200 | 3.8656 | 0 | 490200 | 3.8656 | 0 | 0 | |
| 7 | Varsha M Doshi | 110000 | 0.8674 | 0 | 110000 | 0.8674 | 0 | 0 | |
| 8 | Zankhna P Shah | 110000 | 0.8674 | 0 | 110000 | 0.8674 | 0 | 0 | |
| 9 | Haridas K Thakkar | 1400 | 0.011 | 0 | 1400 | 0.011 | 0 | 0 | |
| 10 | Amratlal K Patel | 700 | 0.0055 | 0 | 700 | 0.0055 | 0 | 0 | |
| 11 | Manjulaben A Patel | 700 | 0.0055 | 0 | 700 | 0.0055 | 0 | 0 | |
| | TOTAL | 9075000 | 71.5638 | 0 | 9368000 | 73.8743 | 0 | 2.3105 | |

III. Change in Promoters' Shareholding (Including Promoters' Group) (please specify, if there is no change)

| Sr No. | | Shareholding at the beginning of the year – 2019 | | Transactions durin | ng the year | Cumulative Shareholding at the end of the year - 2020 | | |
|--------|----------------------------|--|---|------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| | Name & Type of Transaction | NO.OF SHARES HELD | % OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY | DATE OF TRANSACTION | NO. OF SHARES | NO OF SHARES HELD | % OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY | |
| 1 | VIPUL HARIDAS THAKKAR | 2552510 | 20.1286 | | | 2552510 | 20.1286 | |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 21 Jun 2019 | 72000 | 2624510 | 20.6964 | |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 05 Jul 2019 | 5000 | 2629510 | 20.7358 | |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 14 Feb 2020 | 1000 | 2630510 | 20.7437 | |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 28 Feb 2020 | 2000 | 2632510 | 20.7595 | |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 2632510 | 20.7595 | |
| 2 | JIGNESH AMRITLAL PATEL | 2509710 | 19.7911 | | | 2509710 | 19.7911 | |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 07 Jun 2019 | 59000 | 2568710 | 20.2564 | |

| | Add: Transfer | | | 12 Jul 2019 | 16000 | 2584710 | 20.3825 |
|----|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|-------|---------|---------|
| | Add: Transfer | | | 16 Aug 2019 | 29000 | 2613710 | 20.6112 |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 10 Jan 2020 | 3000 | 2616710 | 20.6349 |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 24 Jan 2020 | 3000 | 2619710 | 20.6585 |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 31 Jan 2020 | 2000 | 2621710 | 20.6743 |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 07 Feb 2020 | 2000 | 2623710 | 20.6901 |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 21 Feb 2020 | 1000 | 2624710 | 20.6980 |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 28 Feb 2020 | 5000 | 2629710 | 20.7374 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 2629710 | 20.7374 |
| 3 | MINESH VINODCHANDRA DOSHI | 2156500 | 17.0058 | | | 2156500 | 17.0058 |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 21 Jun 2019 | 32000 | 2188500 | 17.2581 |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 29 Jun 2019 | 1000 | 2189500 | 17.2660 |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 09 Aug 2019 | 1000 | 2190500 | 17.2739 |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 30 Aug 2019 | 4000 | 2194500 | 17.3054 |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 27 Sep 2019 | 17000 | 2211500 | 17.4395 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 2211500 | 17.4395 |
| 4 | PALAK VINUBHAI SHAH | 619280 | 4.8835 | | | 619280 | 4.8835 |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 14 Jun 2019 | 25000 | 644280 | 5.0807 |
| | Add: Transfer | | | 30 Aug 2019 | 13000 | 657280 | 5.1832 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 657280 | 5.1832 |
| 5 | JOLLY JIGNESH PATEL | 524000 | 4.1322 | | | 524000 | 4.1322 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 524000 | 4.1322 |
| 6 | KAJAL VIPUL THAKKAR | 490200 | 3.8656 | | | 490200 | 3.8656 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 490200 | 3.8656 |
| 7 | VARSHA MINESH DOSHI | 110000 | 0.8674 | | | 110000 | 0.8674 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 110000 | 0.8674 |
| 8 | ZANKHANA PALAKBHAI SHAH | 110000 | 0.8674 | | | 110000 | 0.8674 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 110000 | 0.8674 |
| 9 | HARIDAS KARSHANDAS THAKKAR | 1400 | 0.0110 | | | 1400 | 0.0110 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 1400 | 0.0110 |
| 10 | AMRATLAL KHODIDAS PATEL | 700 | 0.0055 | | | 700 | 0.0055 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 700 | 0.0055 |
| 11 | MANJULABEN AMRATLAL PATEL | 700 | 0.0055 | | | 700 | 0.0055 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 700 | 0.0055 |

IV. Shareholding pattern of top ten shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs)

| Sr No | | Shareholding at the beginning of the year - 2019 | | Transactions during the year | | Cumulative Shareholding at the end of the year - 2020 | |
|----------|----------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Name & Type of Transaction | NO.OF SHARES HELD | % OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY | DATE OF TRANSACTION | NO. OF SHARES | NO OF SHARES HELD | % OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY |
| 1 | GAGANDEEP CREDIT CAPITAL PVT LTD | 900000 | 7.0972 | | | 900000 | 7.0972 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 900000 | 7.0972 |
| 2 | KEYUR BALKRISHNA THAKKAR | 315000 | 2.4840 | | | 315000 | 2.4840 |
| | Transfer | | | 31 Dec 2019 | 25000 | 340000 | 2.6812 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 340000 | 2.6812 |
| 3 | KEYUR BALKRISHNA THAKKAR | 175000 | 1.3800 | | | 175000 | 1.3800 |
| | Transfer | | | 24 Jan 2020 | 20000 | 195000 | 1.5377 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 195000 | 1.5377 |
| 4 | AKSHAY JAYANTILAL DOSHI | 100000 | 0.7886 | | | 100000 | 0.7886 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 100000 | 0.7886 |
| 5 | ALPESH JAYANTKUMAR MEHTA | 40000 | 0.3154 | | | 40000 | 0.3154 |
| | Transfer | | | 07 Jun 2019 | 35000 | 75000 | 0.5914 |
| | Transfer | | | 29 Jun 2019 | 17000 | 92000 | 0.7255 |
| | Transfer | | | 27 Sep 2019 | (1000) | 91000 | 0.7176 |
| | Transfer | | | 15 Nov 2019 | 5000 | 96000 | 0.7570 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 96000 | 0.7570 |
| 6 | NAMRATA RONAK SHAH | 51000 | 0.4022 | | | 51000 | 0.4022 |
| | Transfer | | | 29 Jun 2019 | 20000 | 71000 | 0.5599 |
| | Transfer | | | 19 Jul 2019 | 20000 | 91000 | 0.7176 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 91000 | 0.7176 |
| 7 | JAGRUTI KEYUR THAKKAR | 90000 | 0.7097 | | | 90000 | 0.7097 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 90000 | 0.7097 |
| 8 | RUPAL PARAS DOSHI | 33000 | 0.2602 | | | 33000 | 0.2602 |
| | Transfer | | | 12 Apr 2019 | 6000 | 39000 | 0.3075 |
| | Transfer | | | 07 Jun 2019 | 37000 | 76000 | 0.5993 |
| | Transfer | | | 27 Sep 2019 | (1000) | 75000 | 0.5914 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 75000 | 0.5914 |
| 9 | KETAN NATWARLAL KHIMANI | 59000 | 0.4653 | | | 59000 | 0.4653 |
| | | | | | | | |

| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 59000 | 0.4653 |
|----|--------------------------|--------|--------|-------------|---------|--------|--------|
| 10 | SANJAY MANHARLAL DOSHI | 0 | 0.0000 | | | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | Transfer | | | 19 Jul 2019 | 5000 | 5000 | 0.0394 |
| | Transfer | | | 26 Jul 2019 | 34000 | 39000 | 0.3075 |
| | Transfer | | | 30 Sep 2019 | 2000 | 41000 | 0.3233 |
| | Transfer | | | 15 Nov 2019 | 9000 | 50000 | 0.3943 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 50000 | 0.3943 |
| 11 | SHAH KIRITBHAI SHANTILAL | 126000 | 0.9936 | | | 126000 | 0.9936 |
| | Transfer | | | 24 May 2019 | (54000) | 72000 | 0.5678 |
| | Transfer | | | 31 May 2019 | (72000) | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 12 | AGAM JIGNESH SHAH | 81000 | 0.6388 | | | 81000 | 0.6388 |
| | Transfer | | | 29 Jun 2019 | (20000) | 61000 | 0.4810 |
| | Transfer | | | 06 Jul 2019 | (61000) | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 13 | NIMISH DEEPAK BROKER | 75000 | 0.5914 | | | 75000 | 0.5914 |
| | Transfer | | | 26 Apr 2019 | (20000) | 55000 | 0.4337 |
| | Transfer | | | 31 May 2019 | (5000) | 50000 | 0.3943 |
| | Transfer | | | 07 Jun 2019 | (6000) | 44000 | 0.3470 |
| | Transfer | | | 02 Aug 2019 | (11000) | 33000 | 0.2602 |
| | Transfer | | | 09 Aug 2019 | (16000) | 17000 | 0.1341 |
| | Transfer | | | 23 Aug 2019 | (4000) | 13000 | 0.1025 |
| | Transfer | | | 30 Aug 2019 | (2000) | 11000 | 0.0867 |
| | Transfer | | | 06 Sep 2019 | (4000) | 7000 | 0.0552 |
| | Transfer | | | 13 Sep 2019 | (6000) | 1000 | 0.0079 |
| | Transfer | | | 20 Sep 2019 | (1000) | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | | | | | (1000) | - | |

v. Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

| Sr No | | Shareholding at the beginning of the year - 2019 | | Transactions yea | - | Cumulative Shareholding at the end of the year - 2020 | | |
|----------|----------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| | Name & Type of Transaction | NO.OF SHARES HELD | % OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY | DATE OF TRANSACTIO N | NO. OF SHARES | NO OF SHARES HELD | % OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY | |
| 1 | VIPUL H THAKKAR | 2552510 | 20.1286 | | | 2552510 | 20.1286 | |
| | Transfer | | | 21 Jun 2019 | 72000 | 2624510 | 20.6964 | |
| | Transfer | | | 05 Jul 2019 | 5000 | 2629510 | 20.7358 | |
| | Transfer | | | 14 Feb 2020 | 1000 | 2630510 | 20.7437 | |
| | Transfer | | | 28 Feb 2020 | 2000 | 2632510 | 20.7595 | |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 2632510 | 20.7595 | |
| 2 | JIGNESH A PATEL | 2509710 | 19.7911 | | | 2509710 | 19.7911 | |
| | Transfer | | | 07 Jun 2019 | 59000 | 2568710 | 20.2564 | |
| | Transfer | | | 12 Jul 2019 | 16000 | 2584710 | 20.3825 | |
| | Transfer | | | 16 Aug 2019 | 29000 | 2613710 | 20.6112 | |
| | Transfer | | | 10 Jan 2020 | 3000 | 2616710 | 20.6349 | |
| | Transfer | | | 24 Jan 2020 | 3000 | 2619710 | 20.6585 | |
| | Transfer | | | 31 Jan 2020 | 2000 | 2621710 | 20.6743 | |
| | Transfer | | | 07 Feb 2020 | 2000 | 2623710 | 20.6901 | |
| | Transfer | | | 21 Feb 2020 | 1000 | 2624710 | 20.6980 | |
| | Transfer | | | 28 Feb 2020 | 5000 | 2629710 | 20.7374 | |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | 201002020 | 3000 | 2629710 | 20.7374 | |
| | | 2456500 | 47,0050 | | | | | |
| 3 | MINESH V DOSHI | 2156500 | 17.0058 | | | 2156500 | 17.0058 | |
| | Transfer | | | 21 Jun 2019 | 32000 | 2188500 | 17.2581 | |
| | Transfer | | | 29 Jun 2019 | 1000 | 2189500 | 17.2660 | |
| | Transfer | | | 09 Aug 2019 | 1000 | 2190500 | 17.2739 | |
| | Transfer | | | 30 Aug 2019 | 4000 | 2194500 | 17.3054 | |
| | Transfer | | | 27 Sep 2019 | 17000 | 2211500 | 17.4395 | |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 2211500 | 17.4395 | |
| 4 | PALAK V SHAH | 619280 | 4.8835 | | | 619280 | 4.8835 | |
| | Transfer | | | 14 Jun 2019 | 25000 | 644280 | 5.0807 | |
| | Transfer | | | 30 Aug 2019 | 13000 | 657280 | 5.1832 | |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | | 657280 | 5.1832 | |
| 5 | HIMANSHU JAIN | 30000 | 0.2366 | | | | | |

| | Transfer | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|---|------------------------|------|--------|------|-------|--------|
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | | 30000 | 0.2366 |
| 6 | VIJAYKUMAR K SHAH | 2000 | 0.0157 | | | |
| | Transfer | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | AT THE END OF THE YEAR | | | 2000 | 2000 | 0.0157 |

VI Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

| Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year | Secured Loans excluding deposits | Unsecured Loans | Deposits | Total Indebtness |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|
| i) Principal Amount | 7,38,89,199 | 87,69,488 | - | 8,26,58,687 |
| ii) Interest due but not paid | - | - | - | |
| iii) Interest accrued but not due | - | - | - | - |
| Total (i+ii+iii) | 7,38,89,199 | 87,69,488 | - | 8,26,58,687 |
| Change in Indebtedness during the financial year | Secured Loans excluding deposits | Unsecured Loans | Deposits | Total Indebtness |
| * Addition | 2,21,80,257 | | - | 2,21,80,257 |
| * Reduction | | (4,27,840) | - | (4,27,840) |
| Net Change | | | | |
| Indebtedness at the end of the financial year | Secured Loans excluding deposits | Unsecured Loans | Deposits | Total Indebtness |
| i) Principal Amount | 9,60,69,456 | 83,41,648 | - | 10,44,11,104 |
| ii) Interest due but not paid | - | - | - | - |
| iii) Interest accrued but not due | - | - | - | - |
| Total (i+ii+iii) | 9,60,69,456 | 83,41,648 | - | 10,44,11,104 |

VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:

| | Particulars of Remuneration | | | Name of MD/W | /TD/ Manage | er | | - Total Amount |
|------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Sr. no. | | Mr. Vipul Thakkar | Mr. Jignesh Patel | Mr Minesh Doshi | Mr. Palak Shah | Mr. Himanshu Jain | Mr. Vijaykumar Shah | |
| 1 | Gross salary | 5400000 | 5400000 | 5400000 | 5400000 | 3000000 | 3000000 | 27600000 |
| | (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961 | 5400000 | 5400000 | 5400000 | 5400000 | 3000000 | 3000000 | 27600000 |
| | (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | Income- tax Act, 1961 | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 2 | Stock Option | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 2130000 | 142000 | 2272000 |
| 3 | Sweat Equity | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | Commission | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | - as % of profit | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | - others, specify | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | Others, please specify | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total (A) | 5400000 | 5400000 | 5400000 | 5400000 | 5130000 | 3142000 | 29872000 |
| Ceiling | as per the Act | | net profit of the nies Act, 2013. | Company calculat | ed in accorda | ance with sectio | n 198 (read with S | Schedule V) of |

| SI. no. | Particulars of Remuneration | Name of Directors | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 31. 110. | Taracalars of Remandration | Mr. Harivadan Thakar | Mr. Ronak Shah | Dr Gayatri M Doctor | | | | |
| 1 | Independent Directors | | | | | | | |
| | Fee for attending board committee meetings | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | Commission | 0 | 0 | (| | | | |
| | Others, please specify | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | |
| | Total (1) | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 2 | Other Non-Executive Directors | | | | | | | |
| | Fee for attending board committee meetings | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | Commission | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | Others, please specify | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | Total (2) | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | Total (B)=(1+2) | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| otal Mana | ggerial Remuneration (A) + (B) | | | | | | | |
| overall Ceiling as per the Act | | | 10% of the net profit of the Company calculated in accordance with section 198 (read with Schedule V) of the Companies Act, 2013. | | | | | |

C. REMUNERATION TO KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OTHER THAN MD/MANAGER/WTD

| SI. | | Key Managerial Personnel | | | | | | |
|-----|---|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| no. | Particulars of Remuneration | CEO | Company Secretary | CFO | Total | | | |
| 1 | Gross salary | NA | 4,60,000 | 54,00,000 | 58,60,000 | | | |
| | (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961 | NA | - | - | - | | | |
| | (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961 | NA | | - | - | | | |
| | (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961 | NA | | - | - | | | |
| 2 | Stock Option | NA | | - | - | | | |
| 3 | Sweat Equity | NA | | - | - | | | |
| 4 | Commission | NA | | - | - | | | |
| | - as % of profit | NA | | - | - | | | |
| | - others, specify | NA | | - | - | | | |
| 5 | Others, please specify | NA | | - | - | | | |
| | Total | NA | 4,60,000 | 54,00,000 | 58,60,000 | | | |

Vii. Penalties/Punishments/Compounding of offences: NIL

| Туре | Section of the Companies Act | Brief Description | Details of Penalty / Punishment/ Compounding fees imposed | Authority [RD / NCLT/ COURT] | Арр | eal made, | if any |
|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----|-----------|--------|
| Penalty | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Punishment | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Compounding | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Penalty | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Punishment | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Compounding | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Penalty | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Punishment | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Compounding | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| | | | | | | | |

Annexure-C

Particulars of the Employees

Pursuant to Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

$\frac{\text{DISCLOSURE UNDER RULE 5 OF THE COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL)}{\text{RULES}, 2014}$

The ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the company for the financial year 2019-20.

| Sr. No. | Name of the Director | Remuneration | Median Remuneration | Ratio |
|---------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------|
| | | (Per Annum) | | |
| 1 | Mr Vipul H Thakkar | 54,00,000 | 6,00,000 | 9:1 |
| | (Chairman & Managing Director) | | | |
| 2 | Mr Jignesh A Patel | 54,00,000 | 6,00,000 | 9:1 |
| | (Whole-Time Director) | | | |
| 3 | Mr Minesh V Doshi | 54,00,000 | 6,00,000 | 9:1 |
| | (Whole-Time Director) | | | |
| 4 | Mr Palak V Shah | 54,00,000 | 6,00,000 | 9:1 |
| | (Whole-Time Director) | | | |
| 5 | Mr Himanshu Jain | 30,00,000 | 6,00,000 | 5:1 |
| | (Whole-Time Director) | | | |
| 6 | Mr Vijaykumar K Shah | 30,00,000 | 6,00,000 | 5:1 |
| | (Whole-Time Director) | | | |
| 7 | Mr Ronak S Shah | NA | 6,00,000 | NA |
| | (Independent Director) | | | |
| 8 | Mr Harivadan P Thaker | NA | 6,00,000 | NA |
| | (Independent Director) | | | |
| 9 | Dr Gayatri M Doctor | NA | 6,00,000 | NA |
| | (Independent Director) | | | |

ii. The percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the financial year 2019-20.

| Sr. No. | Name of the Director/KMP | <u>Designation</u> | % Increase |
|---------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. | Mr Vipul H Thakkar | Chairman & Managing Director | 12.50% |
| 2. | Mr Jignesh A Patel | Whole-Time Director | 12.50% |
| 3. | Mr Minesh V Doshi | Whole-Time Director | 12.50% |
| 4. | Mr Palak V Shah | Whole-Time Director | 12.50% |
| 5. | Mr Himanshu Jain | Whole-Time Director | 25.00% |
| 6. | MrVijaykumar K Shah | Whole-Time Director | NIL |
| 7. | Mr Ronak S Shah | Independent Director | NA |
| 8. | Mr Harivadan P Thaker | Independent Director | NA |
| 9. | Dr Gayatri M Doctor | Independent Director | NA |
| 10. | Mr Dipesh H Solanki | Company Secretary | 33% (w.e.f 01/06/2019) |
| | | | |

iii. The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year 2019-20.

The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year 2019-20 is 14.00%

iv. The number of permanent employees on the rolls of company in the Financial Year 2019-20.

The Company has 632 permanent employees on its rolls;

Note: The details of the Employees who have served the Company for at least 12 Months as on 31.03.2020 are taken into consideration.

Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration;

Average remuneration increase for non-managerial personnel of the Company during the financial year was 11% and the average remuneration increase for the managerial personnel was 10%. Remuneration increase is dependent on the Company's performance as a whole, individual performance level and also market benchmarks.

vi. Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the company.

It is affirmed that the remuneration paid is as per the remuneration policy of the company.

Pursuant to Rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

| Sr No | Name of the Employee | Designation | Remuneration Per Annum (CTC |
|-------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | basis) (In Rupees) |
| 1. | Amit Desai | Vice President | 21,60,000 |
| 2. | Yusuf Gandhi | Head - Digital Experience | 20,40,000 |
| 3. | Mihir Joshi | Sr. VP Business Development | 21,00,000 |
| 4. | Siddharth Jatania | Vice President | 19,80,000 |
| 5. | Vinod Kadia | Head Services | 19,20,000 |
| 6. | Rachit Patel | Delivery Head | 19,20,000 |
| 7. | Adarsh Parikh | Associate Vice President | 16,80,000 |
| 8. | Ankit Desai | AVP Business Consulting | 16,20,000 |
| 9. | Rahul Bharadwaj | General Manager | 16,20,000 |
| 10. | Rohan Pawaskar | Sr. Business Analyst | 15,34,500 |

ANNEXURE-D

ANNUAL REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACTIVITIES

[As prescribed under section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013& Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014]

 A brief outline of the Company's CSR policy, including overviews of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programs.

Introduction

The Main objective of CSR Policy is to lay down guidelines for sustainable development and to serve the socially and economically weak and underprivileged section of society and to operate and grow its business in a socially responsible way with a vision to be an environmental friendly corporate citizen.

Objective of CSR Policy:

The Main objective of CSR Policy is to lay down guidelines for sustainable development and to serve the socially and economically weak and underprivileged section of society and to operate and grow its business in a socially responsible way with a vision to be an environmental friendly corporate citizen.

ACTIVITIES THAT CAN BE UNDERTAKEN UNDER CSR:

- (i) Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting healthcare including preventive health care and sanitation and making available safe drinking water:
- (ii) Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly, and the differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects;
- (iii) Promoting gender equality, empowering women, setting up homes and hostels for women and orphans; setting up old age homes, day care centres and such other facilities for senior citizens and measures for reducing inequalities faced by socially and economically backward groups;
- (iv) Ensuring environmental sustainability, ecological balance, protection of flora and fauna, animal welfare, agroforestry, conservation of natural resources and maintaining quality of soil, air and water;
- (v) Protection of national heritage, art and culture including restoration of buildings and sites of historical importance and works of art; setting up public libraries; promotion and development of traditional arts and handicrafts:
- (vi) Measures for the benefit of armed forces veterans, war widows and their dependents;
- (vii) Training to promote rural sports, nationally recognized sports, para-lympic sports and Olympic sports;
- (viii) Contribution to the Prime Minister's National Relief Fund or any other fund set up by the Central Government for socio-economic development and relief and welfare of the Scheduled Castes, the Scheduled Tribes, other backward classes, minorities and women;
- (ix) Contributions or funds provided to technology incubators located within academic institutions which are approved by the Central Government
- (x) Rural development projects.

Applicability

M/s. Silver Touch Technologies Limited is Public Company whose 'average net profit', calculated in accordance with section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013 exceeds Rs. 5,00,00,000/- (Rupees Five Crores Only) in previous financial year and hence Corporate Social Responsibility provisions of section 135 of the said Act applicable to the Company.

CSR policy has been prepared in accordance with Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 (referred to as the Act in this policy) and in accordance with applicable rules made there under as notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, in 2014.

- 2. The Composition of CSR Committee: Mr. Vipul Thakkar (Chairman), Mr. Jignesh Patel (Member) and Mr. Harivadan Thaker (Member)
- Average Net profit of the Company for last three financial years (2016-17 to 2018-19):
 Rs. 11,45,01,044 /-
- 4. Prescribed CSR expenditure (two percent of the amount as in item 3 above): Rs. 22,90,020/-
- 5. Details of CSR spend during the financial year:

- a. Total amount to be spent for the financial year: Rs. 23,96,969 [Rs. 1,06,948 Towards Previous Year Provision and Rs. 22,90,020/- for current year]
- b. Amount unspent, if any: Nil
- c. Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

| S. No. | CSR project or activity identified | Sector in which the project is covered | Projects or programs (1) local area or other (2) specify the state and district where projects or programs was undertaken | Amount outlay(budget) project or program wise | Amount spent on the projects or programs sub- heads: (1) Direct expenditure on projects or programs (2) Overheads | Cumulative expenditure up to the reporting period | Amount spent Direct or through implementing agency |
|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| 1 | Expenditure incurred for promoting education and providing training to Apprentice | Education& training | Local area (Ahmedabad, Gujarat) | Rs. 24,00,000/- | Rs. 23,96,969 [Rs. 1,06,948 Towards Previous Year Provision and Rs. 22,90,020/- for current year] | Rs. 86,24,385/- | Direct |

6. Reason for short spending of CSR amount during the current financial year:

The Company has fully utilised its CSR obligation including previous year's outstanding and no short spending is there.

The CSR Committee of the Company hereby confirms that the implementation and monitoring of CSR policy, is in compliance with CSR objectives and policy of the Company.

Place: Ahmedabad Date: 02/09/2020

> VIPUL THAKKAR Chairman - CSR Committee Managing Director (DIN: 00169558)

JIGNESH PATEL Member – CSR Committee Whole-Time Director (DIN: 00170562)

ANNEXURE-E INDEPENDENT SECRETARIAL AUDITOR'S REPORT

To The Members Silver Touch Technologies Limited

Opinion

We have verified the Secretarial Records of **Silver Touch Technologies Limited** ("the Company") for the year ended March 31, 2020, and its supporting audit documents and Audit evidences (as referred in CSAS-2), including other supporting documents, papers, forms and returns to enable us to carry out and issue this Secretarial Audit Report.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified by ICSI. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Secretarial Records as mentioned in Annexure "A" of attached to our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India (ICSI) together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our Secretarial audit of the under the provisions of Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICSI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit documents and audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide materiality and a basis for our Secretarial audit opinion on the Secretarial Records and its Compliances in adherence to principle of completeness, process, timeliness and objectivity respectively.

Secretarial Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Audit Evidence and Secretarial Records

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Company has maintained proper documentation that provides sufficient and appropriate record to form the basis of Secretarial Audit Report was planned and performed in accordance with applicable Auditing Standards and other statutory requirements.

As part of Secretarial audit in accordance with applicable CSAS, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit and considering the organisation structure and compliance requirement we have also evaluated areas and activities of the Company relating to;

- a. Internal control systems and processes of the Company for adherence to the constitutional documents, applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations and standards:
- b. Transparency, prudence and probity; and
- c. Changes or Attrition in the compliance team and frequency of such changes and attrition.

Modified Opinion

We express modified opinion and concludes that based on the Audit Evidence obtained, there is non-compliance with the applicable laws in terms of timelines or process:

1. BASES FOR QUALIFIED OPINION:-

(i) Reference is invited to the following qualifications;

 The Company was required to maintain digital database for the persons falling under The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 and its subsequent amendment and to issue trading window closure notices accordingly;

2. EMPHASIS OF MATTERS:

We draw attention to the following matters in the Report of Secretarial Audit:

The Company is advised to strengthen the internal control system for various compliances and also requires periodical review for the same.

Report on applicable Regulatory Requirements:-

Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 read with applicable Auditing Standards(CSAS), we report that:

- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our report of Secretarial Audit.
- b) In our opinion, proper secretarial records, audit documents and audit evidence as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those records, evidences and papers.
- c) We have obtained certain certifications and/or confirmations from Internal Auditor, CFO and Compliance officer of the Company, wherever required which is relevant and necessary audit evidence to support the opinion.

Sandip Sheth & Associates

Practicing Company Secretaries Firm Unique Code: P2001GJ041000 UDIN: A032597B000647233

Prashant Prajapati Partner ACS: 32597 CP No.: 12531

Date: 2nd September, 2020 Place: Ahmedabad

FORM NO. MR 3

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

For the Financial year ended on 31st March, 2020

To, The Members, Silver Touch Technologies Limited CIN: L72200GJ1995PLC024465 2nd Floor, Saffron, Nr. Panchwati Circle, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad – 380006

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by M/s. Silver Touch Technologies Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minutes books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2020 (hereinafter referred to as "the Audit Period") complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2020 according to the provisions of:

- (i.) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii.) The Securities Contract (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii.) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv.) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Overseas Direct Investment. However the regulations relating to Foreign Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings were not applicable;
- (v.) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):
 - b. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
 - c. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2018;
 - The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
 - e. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014;

We further report that, based on the information provided by the Company, its officers and authorized representatives during the conduct of audit, and also on the review of quarterly compliance reports by respective department heads/Company Secretary/Chief Financial Officer/Executive Director taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Company, having regard to the compliance system prevailing in the Company and on examination of the relevant documents and records in pursuance thereof, on test-check basis, the Company has generally complied with the following laws applicable specifically to the Company;

- (a) The Information Technology Act, 2000 and the rules made thereunder
- (b) The Copyright Act, 1957
- (c) The Trade Marks Act, 1999

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses/regulations of the following, to the extent applicable to the Company during the audit period:

- $\hbox{(i.)} \qquad \hbox{Secretarial Standards is sued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India}.$
- (ii.) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with Stock Exchange.
- (iii.) SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

We report that, during the year under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Acts, rules, regulations and guidelines mentioned above except:

1. The Company was required to maintain digital database for the persons falling under The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 and its subsequent amendment and to issue trading window closure notices accordingly;

We further report that, there were no actions / events in pursuance of:

- a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;
- b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; and
- c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018;
- $d) \qquad The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018; \\$

requiring compliance thereof by the Company during the financial year.

We further report that the compliance by the Company of applicable financial laws, like direct and indirect tax laws, has not been reviewed in this Audit since the same have been subject to review by auditor/other designated professionals.

We have relied on the representation made by the Company and its officers for systems and mechanism formed by the Company for compliances under other applicable Acts, Laws and Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

We further report that

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. There were no changes in the composition of the Board of Directors during the period under review.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decisions at Board Meetings and Committee Meetings are carried out unanimously as recorded in the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committee of the Board, as the case may be.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period, there were no other specific events/actions having a major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, etc.

Sandip Sheth & Associates

Practicing Company Secretaries Firm Unique Code: P2001GJ041000 UDIN: A032597B000647233

Prashant Prajapati
Partner

ACS: 32597 CP No.: 12531

Date: 2nd September, 2020 Place: Ahmedabad

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as "Annexure A" and forms an integral part of this report.

To, <u>"Annexure - A"</u>

The Members, Silver Touch Technologies Limited CIN: L72200GJ1995PLC024465 2nd Floor, Saffron, Nr. Panchwati Circle, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad - 380006.

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

- 1. Due to nationwide lockdown as directed by the Central Government, Ministry of Home Affairs in connection with COVID-19 restrictions, we have not visited the premises and have not physically verified the underlying supporting documents as are normally verified; we have reviewed the transactions and conducted our audit on the basis of the various records in soft file, pdf file and software backups and other documents made available for our verification. However we have relied on the information, statements and position furnished and confirmed by the Company and its designated employees and RTA where ever necessary.
- 2. Maintenance of records, documents, papers maintained pursuant to Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable laws as reported in our report is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these records based on our audit.
- 3. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in the records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- 4. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company, as the same are being verified by the statutory/tax/internal auditors from time to time.
- 5. Where ever required, we have obtained the representations from the Management and respective departmental heads about the Compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc. during the audit period.
- 6. The Compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis, for the purpose of issuing Secretarial Audit Report.
- 7. The Secretarial Audit is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

We conducted our audit in the manner specified under section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules made there under, which seeks an opinion and reasonable assurance about the compliance status of various applicable acts and rules to the Company.

For, Sandip Sheth & Associates

Practicing Company Secretaries Firm Unique Code: P2001GJ041000

Prashant Prajapati

Partner ACS No: 32597 COPNo.:12531

Date: 2nd September, 2020 Place: Ahmedabad

Priyam R. Shah & Associates

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS



202, Pelican, Gujarat Chamber of Commerce Compound, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-380 009.

Tele (O) 079-40042700-01-02-03

• E-mail: rmshah@rmshah.net

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF

M/s. SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED

Report on the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of M/s. SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March 2020, the Statement of Profit & Loss and cashflow for the year then ended and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March 2020, and its Profit for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Information other than the Standalone Financial statements and Auditor's report thereon.

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board's report including Annexures to Board's report, but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially incosistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of the other information, we are required to report the fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, (changes in equity)27 and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Board of Directors is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Company's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by managements, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- 2 Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- 3 Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- 4 Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- 5 Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

 As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the **Annexure A** statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

- 2. As acquired by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - a. We have sought and obtain all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;
 - b. In our opinion proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as appears from our examination of those books;
 - c. The Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this report are in agreement with the books of account;
 - d. In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements, comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
 - e. On the basis of written representations received from the directors as on 31st March 2020, and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March 2020, from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
 - f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B";
 - g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i There is no pending litigation that may have impact on its financial statements.
 - ii The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
 - iii There is no amount to be transferred to Investors Eduction Protection Fund.

For PRIYAM R SHAH & ASSOCIATES Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No.: 118421W

CA Mitesh M Nagar Partner M.No. 173787

UDIN: 20173787AAAAER3851

Ahmedabad 30/06/2020

Priyam R. Shah & Associates



202, Pelican, Gujarat Chamber of Commerce Compound, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-380 009.

Tele (O) 079-40042700-01-02-03 • E-mail: rmshah@rmshah.net

Annexure A

ANNEXURE TO INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to paragraph 1 under the heading of "Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements" of our report of even date.)

- (i) (a) The company has maintained proper records showing particulars including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
 - (b) The fixed assets have been physically verified by the management during the year and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
 - (c) The title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the company.
- (ii) As explained to us, physical verification of inventory has been conducted by the management at regular intervals during the year in respect of inventory and there are no material discrepancies were noticed.
- (iii) According to the information and explanation given to us, the Company has not granted any unsecured loans to companies.
- (iv) According to explanation and information given to us, In respect of loans, investments, guarantees, and security, Company has complied the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (v) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits from the public. Accordingly, paragraph 3(v) of the Order to comment on whether the Company has complied with the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of Sections 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Act and rules framed thereunder, is not applicable.
- (vi) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, maintenance of cost records has not been prescribed by the Central Government under section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 for any products of the company.
- (vii) (a) According to the information and explanation given to us and the books and records examined by us, there are no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Income-tax, Service Tax, or GST outstanding as at 31st March 2020 for a period exceeding six months from the date they became payable.
 - (b) On the basis of our examination of the documents and records, there are no disputed amount pending in respect of any statutory dues.
- (viii) Based on our audit procedure and on the information and explanation given by the management, we are of the opinion that the company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to the bank.
- (ix) Company has not raised money by way of Initial Public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year under review. Further, company has not applied proceeds of Term Loans (Long Term) for the purpose of working capital requirements.
- (x) According to the information and explanation given to us and to the best of our knowledge and belief no fraud on or by the company, has been noticed or reported by the company during the year.
- (xi) Based on our audit procedure and books examined by us, Company has paid managerial remuneration in accordance with the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act.

- (xii) Since the company is not Nidhi Company, relevant clause of CARO, 2016 is not applicable to the company.
- (xiii) According to information and explanation given to us, all transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the Financial Statements etc., as required by the accounting standard 18.
- (xiv) According to information and explanation given to us, the company has not made any private placement in persuant to section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 during the year under review.
- (xv) According to information and explanation given to us, the company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him and company has been complied the provisions of section 192 of Companies Act, 2013.
- (xvi) According to information and explanation given to us, the company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For PRIYAM R SHAH & ASSOCIATES Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No.: 118421W

CA Mitesh M Nagar Partner M.No. 173787

UDIN: 20173787AAAAER3851

Ahmedabad 30/06/2020

Priyam R. Shah & Associates

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS



202, Pelican, Gujarat Chamber of Commerce Compound, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-380 009. Tele (O) 079-40042700-01-02-03 • E-mail : rmshah@rmshah.net

Annexure B

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROL

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013

1 We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Silver Touch Technologies Limited as at 31st March 2020 in conjunction with our audit of the Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit & loss, Cash Flow statement & notes forming part of financial statement.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

2 Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting ('the Guidance Note') issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('the ICAI')". These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required by The Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act').

Auditor's Responsibility

- 3 Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing ('the Standards'), issued by the ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.
- 4 Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.
- 5 We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

6 Company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

7 In our opinion, Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March 2020, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note.

For PRIYAM R SHAH & ASSOCIATES Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No.: 118421W

CA Mitesh M Nagar Partner M.No. 173787

UDIN: 20173787AAAAER3851

Ahmedabad 30/06/2020

SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED

CIN-L72200GJ1995PLC024465

BALANCE SHEET AS ON 31st March 2020

(Amount in ₹)

| | | Note | | (Amount in ₹) |
|-----|---|------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Particulars | No. | 31st March 2020 | 31st March 2019 |
| I. | EQUITY AND LIABILITIES | | | |
| | Shareholders' funds | | | |
| _ | | , | 12 68 10 000 | 12 69 10 000 |
| | (a) Share capital | 2 3 | 12,68,10,000 67,74,49,742 | 12,68,10,000 |
| | (b) Surplus(c) Money received against share warrants | 3 | 07,74,49,742 | 62,97,53,002 |
| | (c) Money received against share warrants | | - | - |
| 2 | Share application money pending allotment | | - | - |
| 3 | Non-current liabilities | | | |
| | (a) Long-term borrowings | 4 | 1,08,13,056 | 1,19,19,804 |
| | (b) Deferred tax liabilities (Net) | | 58,69,016 | 64,54,505 |
| | (c) Other Long term liabilities | 5 | 1,90,72,670 | 42,57,694 |
| | (d) Long-term provisions | | - | - |
| 4 | Current liabilities | | | |
| _ | (a) Short-term borrowings | 6 | 9,27,03,761 | 6,98,44,596 |
| | (b) Trade payables | 7 | 19,44,06,512 | 20,31,89,340 |
| | (c) Other current liabilities | 8 | 12,55,09,423 | 14,06,90,585 |
| | (d) Short-term provisions | 9 | 4,76,93,845 | 12,35,18,131 |
| | TOTAL | | 1,30,03,28,025 | 1,31,64,37,657 |
| | | - | | |
| II. | ASSETS | | | |
| | Non-current assets | | | |
| 1 | | 10 | | |
| | (i) Tangible assets | | 18,54,79,519 | 18,14,81,379 |
| | (ii) Intangible assets | | 9,73,398 | 10,59,094 |
| | (iii) Capital work-in-progress | | 15,37,053 | 24,89,490 |
| | (b) Non-current investments | 11 | 1,19,77,123 | 1,19,28,123 |
| | (c) Long-term loans and advances | 12 | 10,27,05,588 | 6,92,63,803 |
| | (d) Other non-current assets | 13 | - | 1,86,69,091 |
| 2 | Current assets | | | |
| | (a) Inventories | 14 | 1,14,23,774 | 1,04,28,916 |
| | (b) Trade receivables | 15 | 59,02,23,516 | 57,60,04,576 |
| | (c) Cash and Bank Balances | 16 | 8,44,01,105 | 9,13,98,577 |
| 1 | (d) Short-term loans and advances | 17 | 31,16,06,948 | 35,37,14,609 |
| | | 1 | | |
| | (e) Other current assets | | - | - |
| | (e) Other current assets TOTAL | - | 1,30,03,28,025 | 1,31,64,37,657 |

As per our report of even date For PRIYAM R SHAH & ASSOCIATES CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS Firm Reg. No.: 118421W

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

CA Mitesh M Nagar PARTNER M.No. 173787

UDIN: 20173787AAAAER3851

Vipul Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director DIN - 00169558 Jignesh Patel Director DIN - 00170562

Ahmedabad 30/06/2020

Dipesh Solanki Company Secretary Palak Shah CFO cum Director DIN - 00306082

SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED

CIN-L72200GJ1995PLC024465

STATEMENT OF PROFIT & LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31st March 2020

(Amount in ₹)

| | | | | (Autourie III V) |
|-------|---|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Particulars | Note No. | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
| I. | Revenue from operations | 18 | | |
| | Sales & Operational Revenue | | 1,79,36,49,979 | 2,03,71,99,914 |
| | | | 1,79,36,49,979 | 2,03,71,99,914 |
| II. | Other income | 19 | 92,36,322 | 1,17,40,445 |
| III. | Total Revenue (I + II) | | 1,80,28,86,300 | 2,04,89,40,359 |
| IV. | Expenses: | | | |
| | Purchases of Stock-in-Trade | 20 | 61,17,69,563 | 86,79,36,753 |
| | Changes in inventories of Stock-in-Trade | 21 | (9,94,858) | 1,96,82,473 |
| | Employee benefits expense | 22 | 92,28,31,956 | 83,93,21,048 |
| | Finance costs | 23 | 2,00,75,160 | 1,76,57,906 |
| | Depreciation and amortization expense | | 4,36,41,561 | 4,29,25,073 |
| | Operations & Other Expenses | 24 | 12,50,96,602 | 11,74,46,897 |
| | Total expenses | | 1,72,24,19,983 | 1,90,49,70,150 |
| V | Profit before tax (III- IV) | | 8,04,66,317 | 14,39,70,208 |
| VI | Tax expense: | | | |
| | (1) Current tax | | 2,50,00,000 | 4,40,00,000 |
| | (2) Deferred tax | | (5,85,489) | (25,38,964) |
| | (3) Prior Period Tax Adjustment | | 7,11,256 | - |
| | | | 2,51,25,768 | 4,14,61,036 |
| VII | Profit for the period (V+VI-VII) | | 5,53,40,550 | 10,25,09,172 |
| \/TTT | Earnings per equity share (Face Value ₹ 10 per share) | | | |
| VIII | (1) Basic | | 4.36 | 8.10 |
| | (2) Diluted | | 4.36 | 8.10 |
| | (2) Diluted | | 4.50 | 0.10 |
| | Notes on Accounts | 1 | | |

As per our report of even date For PRIYAM R SHAH & ASSOCIATES CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS Firm Reg. No.: 118421W

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

CA Mitesh M Nagar PARTNER M.No. 173787

UDIN: 20173787AAAAER3851

Vipul Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director DIN - 00169558

Jignesh Patel Director DIN - 00170562

Ahmedabad 30/06/2020 Dipesh Solanki Company Secretary Palak Shah CFO cum Director DIN - 00306082

SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED CIN-L72200GJ1995PLC024465

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31st March 2020

/Amount in # \

| | 1 | | | (Amount in ₹.) |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| PARTICULARS | 20 | 019-20 | 2018 | 3-19 |
| A. Cash inflow/(outflow) from the opearating activities | | | | |
| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | | | |
| Net profit before Tax and Prior Period Adjustments | | 8,04,66,317 | | 14,39,70,208 |
| Adjustments for: | | | | |
| Depreciation & Amortization | 2,49,72,469 | | 4,29,25,073 | |
| Interest paid | 1,03,31,628 | | 92,39,092 | |
| Interest Income | (1,00,95,071) | | (51,77,824) | |
| Provision of Gratuity payable | 47,80,108 | | 33,85,362 | |
| Provision for CSR Donation | (1,06,948) | 2,98,82,186 | 1,06,948 | 5,04,78,651 |
| Operating Profit before working capital changes | | 11,03,48,503 | | 19,44,48,859 |
| Adjustment for (Increase)/Decrease in Working Capital : | | | | |
| Inventories | (9,94,858) | | 1,96,82,473 | |
| Receivables | (1,42,18,941) | | 4,52,30,206 | |
| Direct Tax paid | (3,76,62,915) | | (7,89,68,301) | |
| Other Non Current Asset | 1,86,69,091 | | 1,86,69,091 | |
| Loans & Advances | (5,22,36,102) | | (18,95,45,598) | |
| Current Liabilities & Provisions | (2,39,63,990) | (11,04,07,714) | (6,08,58,171) | (24 57 00 300) |
| Current Liabilities & Provisions | (2,39,03,990) | (11,04,07,714) | (0,08,38,171) | (24,57,90,300) |
| Net cash inflow/(outflow) from operating activities (A) | | (59,211) | | (5,13,41,441) |
| B. Cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activity | | | | |
| Investments | (49,000) | | (13,64,465) | |
| Purchase of Assets | (2,79,32,477) | | (5,15,59,643) | |
| Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activity (B) | | (2,79,81,477) | | (5,29,24,107) |
| C. Cash inflow/(outflow)from financing activity | | | | |
| Secured Loans Availed/(Paid) | 2,21,80,257 | | 7,22,74,494 | |
| Unsecured Loans Availed/(Paid) | 1,43,87,136 | | (37,79,326) | |
| Equity Shares Issued | | | 8,60,000 | |
| Security Premium on Equity Issue | _ | | 95,46,000 | |
| Interest Income | 1,00,95,071 | | 51,77,824 | |
| Interest Paid | (1,03,31,628) | | (92,39,092) | |
| Interim Dividend and Tax thereon | (1,52,87,620) | | (75,91,970) | |
| Net cash inflow/(outflow) from Fianancing activity (C) | | 2,10,43,217 | | 6,72,47,929 |
| Net Cash changes in cash and | | | | |
| cash equivalent (A+B+C) | | (69,97,471) | | (3,70,17,620) |
| Cash & Cash Equivalent at the beginning of the Period | | 9,13,98,577 | | 12,84,16,196 |
| Cash & Cash Equivalent at the end of the Period | | 8,44,01,105 | | 9,13,98,577 |
| Net Increase in cash and cash equivalent | | (69,97,471) | | (3,70,17,620) |
| | | | | |

Note:

- 1. The Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the Indirect Method as set out in AS-3 on Cash Flow Statement notified by Companies(Accounting Standards)Rules, 2006.
- 2. Figures in bracket represent Outflow of cash.

As Per our report of even date

For PRIYAM R SHAH & ASSOCIATES **CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS** Firm Reg. No.: 118421W

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

CA Mitesh M Nagar **PARTNER** M.No. 173787

Ahmedabad

30/06/2020

UDIN: 20173787AAAAER3851

Dipesh Solanki **Company Secretary**

Vipul Thakkar

Chairman & Managing Director

DIN - 00169558

Palak Shah CFO cum Director DIN - 00306082

Jignesh Patel

Director

DIN - 00170562

Notes forming Part of accounts:

Note 1 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

i) Company Overview:

Silver Touch Technologies Limited ("the company") is a leading and globally accepted IT Solution Provider and currently at the forefront of Digital Transformation & Emerging Technologies to serve the customers across the world.

The solutions company provide cover top to bottom technical needs including IT Consulting, System Integration Services, Software Development, E-Governance Solutions, Mobility Solutions, website development & maintenance etc. and making everything possible for customer with cybernetics.

The Company is a public limited company incorporated and domiciled in India and has its registered office at 2nd Floor, Saffron Tower, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad 380006, Gujarat, India. The company has its listing on NSE SME platform.

ii) Basis Of Accounting:

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India ('Indian GAAP') to comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention on accrual basis of accounting. The company is a Large Company as defined in the general instruction in respect of accounting standards notified under the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, the company has complied with the accounting standards as applicable to a Large Company.

iii) Use of Estimates:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the results of operations during the reporting period end. Although these estimates are based upon management's best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from these estimates.

iv) Fixed assets & Depreciation:

Fixed Assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation.

Depreciation is provided on fixed assets used during the year as per Straight Line Method on the basis of useful life of assets and residual value as specified in schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013 except on few assets, where different life has been estimated by the management where assets are for specific project.

Depreciation on additions or sale/discard of asset is being provided on pro-rata basis from the date on which such asset is ready to be put to use to date of sale/discard.

v) Inventories:

Inventories are valued at cost or net realizable value, whichever is lower. The cost is ascertained using FIFO method.

vi) Investments:

Investments are classified as Current Investments and non-current Investments. The investments that are readily realizable and intended to be held for not more than a year are classified as current investments. Current Investments are stated at lower of cost and net realizable value. A provision for diminution is made to recognize a decline, other than temporary, in the value of Non-current Investments.

vii) Revenue Recognition:

Revenue from the sale of equipment / computers are recognised upon delivery, which is when title passes to the customer. Sales are stated net of returns & GST.

Revenue from sale of software licences are recognised upon delivery.

Revenue from service contracts are recognised when services are rendered, related costs are incurred and its realisation is certain.

Interest income is recognised on time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.

viii) Employee Benefits:

Gratuity

The company does not have any defined benefit scheme for its employees. The company makes provision for the gratuity for the current financial year by debiting the same as an expense under the head Payments made to personnel. Company obtained acturial valuation report to arrive at the amount of provision required for Gratuity.

Provident Fund & ESI Scheme

The contribution to Provident Fund & Employees State Insurance Scheme is provided for and payments in respect thereof are made to relevant authorities on actual basis which is charged to Statement of profit and loss.

The company does not have any other scheme of short term or long term retirement benefits.

ix) Leases:

Assets taken on lease by the Company in its capacity as lessee, where the Company has substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance lease. Such a lease is capitalised at the inception of the lease at lower of the fair value or the present value of the minimum lease payments and liability is recognised for an equivalent amount. Each lease rental paid is allocated between the liability and the interest cost so as to obtain a constant periodic rate of interest on the outstanding liability for each year.

x) Impairment of Assets:

An asset is considered as impaired in accordance with Accounting Standard 28 on impairment of Assets when at balance sheet date there are indications of impairment and the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The carrying amount is reduced to the recoverable amount and the reduction is recognized as an impairment loss in the statement of profit and loss.

xi) Earning per Share:

The company reports basic and diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS) in accordance with Accounting Standard 20 on Earnings Per Share. Basic EPS is computed by dividing the net profit or loss for the year by the weighted average number of Equity shares outstanding during the year.

xii) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:

Provisions involving a substantial degree of estimation in measurement are recognized when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that there will be an outflow of resources. Contingent liabilities are not recognized but are disclosed in the accounts by way of a note. Contingent assets are neither recognized nor disclosed in the financial statements.

xiii) Foreign Currency Transactions:

All transactions in foreign currency, are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the dates when the relevant transactions taken place. Exchange differences arising on foreign currency transactions are recognized as income or expense in the period in which they arise. Company maintains EEFC Account with various Banks. Periodically, at the time of conversion of foreign currency from EEFC Account to INR, company takes into consideration the bank rate prevailing on that particular day and exchange difference, if any, arises are recognized as income or expense in the statement of profit & loss.

xiv) Taxes on Income:

Provision for tax is made for both current and deferred taxes. Current tax is provided on the Taxable income using the applicable tax rates and tax laws. Deferred tax liabilities arising on account on timing differences, which is capable of reversal in subsequent periods are recognized using tax rates and tax laws, which have been enacted or substantively enacted.

xv) General:

Accounting policies not specifically referred to are consistent with generally accepted accounting policies.

NOTE 2 SHARE CAPITAL

| Particulars | 31/03 | 3/2020 | 31/03/2019 | |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Number | Number Amount(In ₹) | | Amount(In ₹) |
| <u>Authorised</u> | | | | |
| Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each | 1,60,00,000 | 16,00,00,000 | 1,60,00,000 | 16,00,00,000 |
| <u>Issued</u> | | | | |
| Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 |
| Subscribed & Paid up | | | | |
| Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 |
| | | | | |
| Total | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 |

Reconciliation of Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year/period

| Particulars | 31/0 | 03/2020 | 31/03/2019 | |
|---|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Number | Amount(In ₹) | Number | Amount(In ₹) |
| Shares outstanding at the beginning of the year | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 | 1,25,95,000 | 12,59,50,000 |
| Shares Issued during the year | - | - | 86,000 | 8,60,000 |
| (Shares bought back during the year | - | - | - | - |
| Shares outstanding at the end of the year | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 |

Aggregate number of bonus shares issued and shares issued for consideration other than cash during the five years immediately preceding the reporting date

| Particulars | Aggregate No. of Shares of last 5 years | Aggregate No. of Shares of last 5 years | Aggregate No. of Shares of last 5 years | Aggregate No. of Shares of last 5 years |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 | 31/03/2018 | 31/03/2017 & 31/03/2016 |
| Equity Shares : | | | | |
| Fully paid up pursuant to contract(s) without payment being received in cash | - | - | - | - |
| Fully paid up by way of bonus shares | - | - | 55,95,000 | - |
| Shares bought back | - | - | - | - |

Details of share holders holding more than 5% shares

| | 31/03/2020 | | 31/03/2019 | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|
| Name of Shareholders | Number of Shares | % Holding | Number of Shares | % Holding |
| GAGANDEEP CREDIT CAPITAL PVT LTD | 9,00,000 | 7.10% | 9,00,000 | 7.10% |
| JIGNESH AMRITLAL PATEL | 26,29,710 | 20.74% | 25,09,710 | 19.79% |
| MINESH VINODCHANDRA DOSHI | 22,11,500 | 17.44% | 21,56,500 | 17.01% |
| PALAK VINUBHAI SHAH | 6,57,280 | 5.18% | | |
| VIPUL HARIDAS THAKKAR | 26,32,510 | 20.76% | 25,52,510 | 20.13% |
| Grand Total | 90,31,000 | 71.22% | 81,18,720 | 64.02% |

NOTE 3 SURPLUS

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| | | |
| a. Securities Premium Account | 45.00.46.000 | |
| Opening Balance | 15,00,46,000 | 14,05,00,000 |
| Add : Securities premium credited on Share issue | - | 95,46,000 |
| <u>Less: Premium Utilised for various reasons</u> | - | - |
| Premium on Redemption of Debentures | - | - |
| For Issuing Bonus Shares | - | - |
| Closing Balance | 15,00,46,000 | 15,00,46,000 |
| b. Revaluation Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 3,86,30,648 | 3,86,30,648 |
| (+) Current Year Transfer | = | - |
| (-) Written Back in Current Year | - | - |
| Closing Balance | 3,86,30,648 | 3,86,30,648 |
| c.General Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 3,00,00,000 | 3,00,00,000 |
| (+) Current Year Transfer | - | - |
| (-) Written Back in Current Year | - | _ |
| (-) Used for Bonus Shares | - | - |
| Closing Balance | 3,00,00,000 | 3,00,00,000 |
| d. Surplus | | |
| Profit & Loss A/c | | |
| Opening balance | 41,10,76,354 | 31,62,62,832 |
| Add: | | |
| Net Profit/(Net Loss) For the current year | 5,53,40,550 | 10,25,09,172 |
| Transfer from Reserves | - | - |
| (Less): | | |
| Proposed/Interim Dividends | (63,40,500) | (63,83,500) |
| Tax on Proposed/Interim Dividends | (13,03,310) | (13,12,150) |
| Transfer to Reserves | - | - |
| (-) Used for Bonus Shares | - | - |
| Closing Balance | 45,87,73,094 | 41,10,76,354 |
| Total | 67,74,49,742 | 62,97,53,002 |

NOTE 4 LONG TERM BORROWINGS

| Doubles | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| <u>Secured</u> | | |
| (a) Term loans | | |
| From Banks | | |
| BOI Car Loan Acct-Toyota Fortuner | 17,31,670 | 21,49,379 |
| (Secured by Hypothication of Toyota Fortuner) | | |
| (Repayable in 84 Monthly Installment) | | |
| BOI Car Loan Acct-Hyundai Creta | 7,39,737 | 10,00,936 |
| (Secured by Hypothication of Hyundai Creta) | | |
| (Repayable in 60 Monthly Installment) | | |
| , , , | 24,71,407 | 31,50,315 |
| Unsecured | , , | , , |
| (a) Loans and advances from related parties | | |
| From Directors | 83,41,648 | 87,69,488 |
| | | |
| | 83,41,648 | 87,69,488 |
| | | |
| Total | 1,08,13,056 | 1,19,19,804 |

NOTE 5 OTHER LONG TERM LIABILITIES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| (a) Others | | |
| Staff Deposites | 20,10,000 | 22,14,313 |
| E-Mitra (Refundable SD) | 23,30,670 | 20,43,381 |
| UID (Refundable SD) | 19,00,000 | - |
| Other Deposites | 1,28,32,000 | - |
| Total | 1,90,72,670 | 42,57,694 |

NOTE 6 SHORT TERM BORROWINGS

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|--------------|---|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| <u>Secured</u> | | |
| (a) Loans repayable on demand | | |
| From Banks | | |
| Bank Of India No.28 (Sec. aginst Hypo. Of Stock) | 4,52,68,042 | 4,03,04,461 |
| (The working capital facilities from Bank of India are secured by parri passu charge by way of hypothication on all present & future Domestic book debts of the company and further secured by personal guarantee of four directors of the company to secure all the facilities of Bank of India) | | |
| Yes Bank A/c. No. CC000781300002513 | 4,74,35,719 | 2,95,40,135 |
| (The working capital facilities from Yes Bank are secured by first paripassu hypothecation charge on all existing and future current assets with the company's other existing borrower i.e. BOI. Further secured by personal guarantee of four directors of the company to secure all the facilities of Yes Bank) | , , , , , , | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Total | 9,27,03,761 | 6,98,44,596 |

NOTE 7 TRADE PAYABLES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Due to Micro, Small & medium Enterprises | | |
| Due to Others | 19,44,06,512 | 20,31,89,340 |
| | | |
| Total | 19,44,06,512 | 20,31,89,340 |

NOTE 8 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| (a) Current maturities of long-term debt | | |
| BOI Car Loan Acct-Toyota Fortuner | 5,41,452 | 5,41,452 |
| BOI Car Loan Acct-Hyundai Creta | 3,52,836 | 3,52,836 |
| (b) Other payables | | |
| Advance from Customer | 3,00,06,043 | 2,16,02,448 |
| Other Dues | 8,23,60,544 | 9,57,60,026 |
| Staff Dues | 22,27,217 | 24,48,104 |
| Government Dues | 1,00,21,331 | 1,99,85,720 |
| Total | 12,55,09,423 | 14,06,90,585 |

NOTE 9 SHORT TERM PROVISIONS

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| (a) Provision for employee benefits | | |
| Gratuity (Unfunded) | 2,26,93,845 | 1,95,67,373 |
| (b) Others | | |
| Provision for Taxation | 2,50,00,000 | 9,62,00,000 |
| Provision for Proposed Dividend | - | 63,40,500 |
| Dividend Distribution Tax | - | 13,03,310 |
| Provision for CSR Expenditure | - | 1,06,948 |
| | | |
| Total | 4,76,93,845 | 12,35,18,131 |

NOTE 10 PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

| | | | | Gross Block | | | | | Accumulated I | Depreciation | | | Net B | lock |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Fixed Assets | Balance as at 01/04/2019 | Additions | (Disposals) | Acquired through business combinations | Balance as at 31/03/2020 | Balance as at 01/04/2019 | Depreciation charge for the year | Adjustment due to revaluations | On disposals | Transitional Entry | Balance as at 31/03/2020 | Balance as at 31/03/2020 | Balance as at 31/03/2019 |
| а | Tangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Buildings | 11,37,69,428 | 60,345 | - | - | 11,38,29,773 | 1,53,19,684 | 21,73,573 | - | - | - | 1,74,93,257 | 9,63,36,516 | 9,84,49,744 |
| | Plant and Equipment | 25,56,02,766 | 1,20,80,643 | - | - | 26,76,83,409 | 20,95,16,084 | 1,43,63,479 | - | - | - | 22,38,79,562 | 4,38,03,846 | 4,60,86,682 |
| | Furniture and Fixtures | 3,60,44,605 | 1,46,85,747 | - | - | 5,07,30,352 | 1,97,47,551 | 34,03,676 | - | - | - | 2,31,51,226 | 2,75,79,125 | 1,62,97,054 |
| | Vehicles | 1,58,17,097 | - | - | - | 1,58,17,097 | 71,75,922 | 16,57,360 | - | - | - | 88,33,282 | 69,83,815 | 86,41,175 |
| | Office equipment | 2,27,38,483 | 17,16,697 | - | - | 2,44,55,180 | 1,07,31,759 | 29,47,203 | - | - | - | 1,36,78,962 | 1,07,76,218 | 1,20,06,724 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total(a) | 44,39,72,379 | 2,85,43,431 | - | - | 47,25,15,810 | 26,24,91,000 | 2,45,45,290 | - | - | - | 28,70,36,290 | 18,54,79,519 | 18,14,81,379 |
| b | Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Computer software | 82,29,881 | 3,41,483 | - | - | 85,71,364 | 71,70,787 | 4,27,179 | - | - | - | 75,97,966 | 9,73,398 | 10,59,094 |
| | Total(b) | 82,29,881 | 3,41,483 | - | - | 85,71,364 | 71,70,787 | 4,27,179 | • | - | - | 75,97,966 | 9,73,398 | 10,59,094 |
| c | Capital Work in Progress | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rajkot RTO Track | 24,89,490 | - | (24,89,490) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24,89,490 |
| | Capital Work In Progress | - | 15,37,053 | - | - | 15,37,053 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15,37,053 | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total(c) | 24,89,490 | 15,37,053 | (24,89,490) | - | 15,37,053 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15,37,053 | 24,89,490 |
| | Total (a+b+c) | 45,46,91,750 | 3,04,21,967 | (24,89,490) | - | 48,26,24,227 | 26,96,61,787 | 2,49,72,469 | - | - | - | 29,46,34,257 | 18,79,89,970 | 18,50,29,963 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Previous Years' Figures | 40,31,32,107 | 5,15,59,643 | - | | 45,46,91,750 | 24,54,05,806 | 2,42,55,981 | - | - | - | 26,96,61,787 | 18,50,29,963 | 15,77,26,301 |

NOTE 11 NON CURRENT INVESTMENT

| | Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Α | Other Investments | | |
| | (a) Investment in Equity instruments | 1,16,29,593 | 1,15,80,593 |
| | (b) Other non-current investments | 3,47,530 | 3,47,530 |
| | | | |
| | Grand Total (A + B) | 1,19,77,123 | 1,19,28,123 |
| | Less: Provision for dimunition in the value of | | |
| | Investments | - | - |
| | Total | 1,19,77,123 | 1,19,28,123 |

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Aggregate amount of quoted investments (Market value of ₹ 0 (Previous Year ₹ 0) | - | - |
| Aggregate amount of unquoted investments | 1,16,29,593 | 1,15,80,593 |

| A. | | | | Details of Other | Investments | | | | | |
|---------|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Sr. No. | Name of the Body Corporate | Subsidiary / Associate / JV/ Controlled Entity / Others | No. of Shares / Units | | Quoted / Unquoted | Partly Paid / Fully paid | Extent of H | Extent of Holding (%) | | unt (₹) |
| | | | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 | | | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| (a) | Investement in Equity Instruments | | | | | | | | | |
| | Share of Drive in Ch Association | Other | - | - | Unquoted | Fully paid | - | - | 100 | 100 |
| | Silvertouch Technology (UK) Ltd | Subsidiary | 500 | 500 | Unquoted | Fully paid | 100% | 100% | 40,824 | 40,824 |
| | SilverTouch Technologies INC | Subsidiary | 100 | 100 | Unquoted | Fully paid | 100% | 100% | 32,865 | 32,865 |
| | Lime Software (JV UK) | JV | 500 | 500 | Unquoted | Fully paid | 50% | 50% | 48,975 | 48,975 |
| | Investment In Iriss Scanners Technologies Pvt. Ltd | JV | 5,000 | 5,000 | Unquoted | Fully paid | 50% | 0% | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| | Investment in Shark Identity P. Ltd (JV) | JV | 1,01,92,000 | 1,01,43,000 | Unquoted | Fully paid | 49% | 49% | 1,01,92,000 | 1,01,43,000 |
| | Silver Touch Technologies SAS | JV | 1,805 | 1,805 | Unquoted | Fully paid | 50% | 50% | 12,64,829 | 12,64,829 |
| | Total | | | | | | | | 1,16,29,593 | 1,15,80,593 |
| (b) | Other non-current investments | | | | | | | | | |
| | Investment in Gold | Other | - | - | Unquoted | N.A | | | 27,520 | 27,520 |
| | Gold Bond With BOI | Other | - | - | Unqouted | N.A | | | 3,20,010 | 3,20,010 |
| | Total | | | | | | | | 3,47,530 | 3,47,530 |
| | Total | | | | | | | | 1,19,77,123 | 1,19,28,123 |

NOTE 12 LONG TERM LOANS & ADVANCES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) | |
| a. Security Deposits Unsecured, considered good | 10,27,05,588 | 6,92,63,803 | |
| Total | 10,27,05,588 | 6,92,63,803 | |

NOTE 13 OTHER NON CURRENT ASSETS

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Unamortised Cost of Facility - UTWAN Project (See Note 32) | - | 1,86,69,091 |
| Total | - | 1,86,69,091 |

NOTE 14 INVENTORIES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| a. Stock in Trade | 1,14,23,774 | 1,04,28,916 |
| Total | 1,14,23,774 | 1,04,28,916 |

NOTE 15 TRADE RECEIVABLES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| Faiticulais | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Trade receivables outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they are due for payment Secured, considered good Unsecured, considered good Unsecured, considered doubtful | - 22,24,38,502 - | - 15,35,19,340 - |
| | 22,24,38,502 | 15,35,19,340 |
| Trade receivables outstanding for a period less than six months from the date they are due for payment | 22,24,30,302 | 13,33,19,340 |
| Secured, considered good Unsecured, considered good Unsecured, considered doubtful | 36,77,85,014 - | 42,24,85,236 - |
| | 26 77 05 014 | 42.24.05.226 |
| | 36,77,85,014 | 42,24,85,236 |
| Total | 59,02,23,516 | 57,60,04,576 |

Trade Receivable stated above include debts due by:

| | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Private Company in which director is a member or director | 2,15,04,044 | 66,77,074 |
| Total | 2,15,04,044 | 66,77,074 |

NOTE 16 CASH & BANK BALANCES

| Particulare | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| a. Cash & Cash Equivalants | | |
| i) Cash on hand | 15,51,494 | 13,49,751 |
| b. Other Bank balances | | |
| Bank Balances | 39,06,567 | 33,10,084 |
| Bank Deposits | | |
| Deposits with less than 12 months maturity | 7,89,43,044 | 8,67,38,742 |
| Deposits with more than 12 months maturity | - | - |
| (This includes ₹ 7,89,43,044/- (Previous Year ₹ 8,67,38,742/-) as security against guaranteess) | | |
| Total | 8,44,01,105 | 9,13,98,577 |

NOTE 17 SHORT TERM LOANS & ADVANCES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| a. Loans and advances to related parties | | |
| Unsecured, considered good | | |
| Directors | | |
| Other officers of the Company | | |
| Firm in which director is a partner | | |
| Private Company in which director is a member or director | - | - |
| | - | - |
| b. Others | | |
| Unsecured, considered good | | |
| Balance with Government | 5,81,20,207 | 12,17,92,630 |
| Advance to Staff | 49,55,722 | 46,14,812 |
| Advance to Supplier | 1,01,30,292 | 1,37,23,814 |
| Others | 23,84,00,727 | 21,35,83,352 |
| | 31,16,06,948 | 35,37,14,609 |
| | | |
| Total | 31,16,06,948 | 35,37,14,609 |

NOTE 18 REVENUE FROM OPERATION

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Sale of products | 51,78,80,448 | 85,12,44,212 |
| Sale of services | 1,27,52,53,924 | 1,18,56,12,041 |
| Other operating revenues | 5,15,607 | 3,43,660 |
| Total Sales | 1,79,36,49,979 | 2,03,71,99,914 |
| | | |
| Total | 1,79,36,49,979 | 2,03,71,99,914 |

NOTE 19 OTHER INCOME

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Interest Income | 1,00,95,071 | 51,77,824 |
| Other non-operating income | (8,58,749) | 65,62,621 |
| TOTAL | 92,36,322 | 1,17,40,445 |

NOTE 20 PURCHASES OF STOCK-IN-TRADE

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Faiticulais | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Purchase of Computers & Peripherals | 61,20,26,178 | 86,84,91,946 |
| Less: Discount | 2,56,614 | 5,55,193 |
| TOTAL | 61,17,69,563 | 86,79,36,753 |

NOTE 21 CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF STOCK IN TRADE

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Opening Stock | 1,04,28,916 | 3,01,11,389 |
| Less: Closing Stock | 1,14,23,774 | 1,04,28,916 |
| TOTAL | (9,94,858) | 1,96,82,473 |

NOTE 22 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSE

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| (a) Salaries and incentives | 82,98,39,037 | 77,08,03,763 |
| (b) Contributions to - | | |
| (i) Provident fund & ESIC | 74,86,812 | 20,95,893 |
| (c) Provisions for Gratuity | 47,80,108 | 33,85,362 |
| (d) Staff welfare expenses | 23,89,467 | 4,31,149 |
| (e) Salaries to Contractual Employees | 7,83,36,532 | 6,26,04,881 |
| | | |
| TOTAL | 92,28,31,956 | 83,93,21,048 |

NOTE 23 FINANCE COSTS

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Faiticulais | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Interest expense | 1,03,31,628 | 92,39,092 |
| Other borrowing costs | 97,43,532 | 84,18,815 |
| | | |
| TOTAL | 2,00,75,160 | 1,76,57,906 |

NOTE 24 OPERATIONS & OTHER EXPENSES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Power & Fuel | 44,20,976 | 51,36,551 |
| Rent | 99,94,985 | 94,29,295 |
| Repairs to buildings | 10,90,116 | 12,31,491 |
| Insurance | 3,40,197 | 5,18,958 |
| Rates and taxes, excluding taxes on income | 70,02,370 | 17,23,423 |
| Payment to Auditors | 2,85,000 | 2,60,000 |
| Project Expenses | 4,19,22,248 | 1,75,67,277 |
| Corporate Social Resonsibility Expenditure | 22,90,021 | 16,30,591 |
| Miscellaneous expenses | 5,77,50,690 | 7,99,49,312 |
| TOTAL | 12,50,96,602 | 11,74,46,897 |

Note 25 Capital Commitments

The estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for ₹ Nil. (previous year ₹ Nil).

Note 26 Contingent Liabilities

a) There are contingent liability of the company as under:

(Amount in ₹)

| Bank Guarantee | Current Period | Previous Year |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Bank of India | 29,84,38,468 | 27,77,72,162 |
| Yes Bank | 9,78,69,693 | 5,04,69,106 |
| ICICI Bank | 1,16,005 | 34,65,538 |

The above bank guarantees are issued by Bank of India against 10%/15%/25% & 30% margin based on period and ICICI bank against 100% margin in the form of Bank FD & 10% margin in the form of FD for bank gurantee issued by Yes Bank.

b) Income tax Demand:

(Amount in ₹)

| Particulars | Current Period | Previous Year |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| U/s 143(3) (AY 2010-11) - Pending with ITAT | - | 1,31,62,920 |

Note 27 Pursuant to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, certain disclosures are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises. The company is in process of compiling relevant information from its suppliers about their coverage under the said act. Since the relevant information is not readily available, no disclosures have been made in the accounts.

Note 28 Auditor's Remuneration

Amount (in ₹)

| | Current Period | Previous Year |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Statutory Auditors | | |
| - As Auditors | 2,70,000 | 2,50,000 |
| - Others | 15,000 | 10,000 |
| Total | 2,85,000 | 2,60,000 |

Note 29 Earning per share as required by Accounting Standard AS-20 as issued by the The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

| Description | Current Period | Previous Year |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| Profit After Tax (₹) | 5,53,40,550 | 10,25,09,172 |
| Profit Attributable to Ordinary Share Holders (₹) | 5,53,40,550 | 10,25,09,172 |
| Weighted Average No. of Equity Shares | 1,26,81,000 | 1,26,55,917 |
| Basic & Diluted Earning Per Share (₹)* | 4.36 | 8.10 |
| Nominal Value of share (₹) | 10.00 | 10.00 |

^{*} The company has no dilutive instruments during the Year ended 31/03/2020. As such Dilutive Earning Per share equals to Basic Earnings Per Share.

Note 30 In compliance with the accounting standard-22 relating to "Accounting for taxes on Income" the deferred tax liability of Current Period is debited to Profit & Loss Account.

Deferred tax working:

Amount (in ₹)

| Particulars | As on 01/04/2019 | Charge/ (Credit) during the Year to P & L A/c | As on 31/03/2020 |
|--|------------------|--|------------------|
| Deferred tax (Assets) / Liabilities on account of depreciation | 71,47,440 | (3,67,995) | 67,79,445 |
| Deferred tax (Assets) / Liabilities on account of Gratuity,etc | (6,92,935) | (2,17,493) | (9,10,428) |
| Net Deferred tax (Assets)/ liabilities | 64,54,505 | (5,85,489) | 58,69,016 |

Note 31 The company has during the Year provided depreciation on fixed assets based on estimated life and realisable value as prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013.

Note 32 Other Non Current Asset - Cost of Facility - UTWAN Project

Company has been awarded project for implementating Wide Area Network by Govt. of Diu & Daman (UT) under BOOT Scheme. Under the said project, company is required to implement and maintain UTWAN for a period of 5 years. Company has purchased some network equipments, computers and other related equipments and machineries by entering into Finance Lease transaction with CISCO. And some equipments company obtained by way raising loans. At the end of 5 years, company need to transfer whole UTWAN to government authorities. Accordingly, all the assets purchased under the said project is capitalized under 'Cost of Facility - UTWAN Project' under the head Other Non Current Assets in Balance Sheet. As the said project is of 5 years income of company was spread over period of 5 years, and accordingly comapany has amortized the same over period of 5 years in equal installments. During the period under review, its project period of 5 years is expired. So, balance amount is written off in the profit & loss statement.

Note 33 Related party disclosure as required by Accounting Standard -18 issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

A) List Of Related parties & Relationships

- a) Subsidiaries, Fellow Subsidiaries, and Associates
 - a) Subsidiaries:
 - b) Fellow Subsidiary:
 - c) Associates:
- b) Key Management Personnel:
- c) Relatives of Key Management Personnel :
- d) Enterprise over which Key Management Personnel and their relative exercise significant influence with whom transaction have taken place during the year:

- 1) Silvertouch Technology (UK) Ltd
- 2) Silvertouch Technologies Inc.

None

- 1) Shark Identity Pvt Ltd
- 2) Lime Software (UK)
- 3) Silvertouch Technologies SAS
- 4) Iriss Scanners Technologies Pvt Ltd
- 1) Vipul H. Thakkar
- 2) Minesh V. Doshi
- 3) Jignesh A. Patel
- 4) Palak V. Shah
- 5) Himanshu Jain
- 6) Vijay Shah
- 1) Kajal V. Thakkar
 - 2) Jolly J. Patel
 - 3) Jyoti Jain
 - 4) Ayushi Jain
 - 1) Silvertouch Infotech Limited

B) Transaction with related parties

Amount (in ₹)

| Description | Subsidiaries, Fellow Subsidiaries, and Associates | | Key Manage | ement Personnel | Relatives of Key Management Personnel | | Enterprises Controlled by Key managem Personnel and their relatives | |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|---------------|--|---------------|
| | Current Period | Previous Year | Current Period | Previous Year | Current Period | Previous Year | Current Period | Previous Year |
| Purchase of Goods/ Services | - | - | - | - | • | - | - | - |
| Sales of Goods / Services | 6,14,84,575 | 2,06,30,942 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| (Purchase) / Sales of Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent & other Expenses paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest Received/ (Paid) | - | - | (11,80,179) | (23,06,825) | - | - | - | - |
| Dividend Received / (paid) | - | - | (81,45,000) | - | (12,37,000) | - | - | - |
| Remuneratio ns | - | - | 2,74,97,280 | 2,62,22,280 | 12,45,000 | 18,80,000 | - | - |
| Hire Charges paid | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Lease Rent (Paid) / Received | - | - | - | | (4,20,000) | (4,20,000) | , | - |
| | Outstan | ding Balance at | the year end | | | | | |
| Loans & Advance (incl. interest) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 66,18,047 | 66,18,047 |
| Deposit Received | - | - | 83,41,648 | 87,69,488 | - | - | | |
| Debtors | 2,13,71,931 | 70,75,257 | - | - | - | - | (25,21,081) | (25,21,081) |
| Creditors | | | 15,46,500 | 12,09,500 | 1 | - | 70,73,495 | 61,90,312 |

Note 34 Additional information pursuant to the provisions of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013:

Amount (in ₹)

| | | | Amount (in ₹) |
|---|---|----------------|---------------|
| | Particulars | Current Period | Previous Year |
| Α | Expenditure in Foreign currency on account of | | |
| | i) Foreign Traveling | 7,54,853 | 4,64,296 |
| | ii) Exhibition/ Promotion Expense | Nil | Nil |
| | iii) Salary | Nil | Nil |
| В | Value of imported raw materials, spare parts and components | 17,20,026 | 5,36,22,910 |
| С | Amount remitted in foreign currency during the year | | |
| | i) Dividend | Nil | Nil |
| | ii) No. of non-resident share holders | Nil | Nil |
| | iii) No. of shares held by non-residents | Nil | Nil |
| D | Forming in Foreign Eyebongs | | |
| U | Earning in Foreign Exchange | 12 10 05 000 | 8,06,79,641 |
| | i) Export of Services ii) Others | 12,10,95,088 | 6,00,79,641 |
| | | | |

Note 35 Revaluation Of Fixed Assets:

As on 31.03.2011 the company has revalued the office buildings and Godown Building on the basis of the Valuation report dated 31.03.2011 given by Government Registered Valuer Shri Shailesh Khandwala. As per the valuation report, the details of historical cost and revalued amounts are as under:

| Sr No | Detail of Fixed Assets | Historical Cost | Net WDV as on 31.03.2011 before Revaluation | Substituted /Revalued Amount |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | Office Building 210 | 5,00,500 | 4,03,851 | 15,50,000 |
| 2 | Office Building Semaphore | 80,669 | 71,468 | 14,55,000 |
| 3 | Office Building -1 | 4,33,700 | 3,22,135 | 43,75,000 |
| 4 | Office Building Saffron | 91,43,774 | 86,42,613 | 3,55,00,000 |
| 5 | Office Building 505 Saffron | 16,57,246 | 16,14,906 | 42,40,000 |
| 6 | Godown Building | 5,13,980 | 4,54,416 | 52,00,000 |

As per provision of Schedule II of Companies Act, 2013 depreciation is charged on revalued amount in case of above fixed assets which were revalued in past and same is charged against Current Period's profit. Upto FY 2013-14, depreciation on revaluation amount is charged against revaluation reserve and depreciation on historical cost is charged against profit for the Year under review.

Note 36 Impairment of Fixed Assets

In accordance with the Accounting Standard (AS-28) on 'Impairment of Assets' notified by Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, the company has reassessed its fixed assets and is of the view that no further impairment/reversal is considered to be necessary in view of its expected realizable value.

Note 37 Revenue from operations can be broadly categorized as under:

| Particulars | Current Period | Previous Year |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 1) Sale of Computers Computer Parts, License, Software etc. | 51,78,80,448 | 85,12,44,212 |
| 2) Sale of Services Software Development, AMC Charges & Other Services | 1,27,52,53,924 | 1,18,56,12,041 |
| 3) Other Operating Revenue | 5,15,607 | 3,43,660 |
| Total Revenue from Operations | 1.79.36.49.979 | 2.03.71.99.914 |

Note 38 Segment Reporting

The company's Business Segment is 'Computers & IT Services' and it has no other primary reportable segments. Geographical revenues are segregated based on the location of the customer who is invoiced or in relation to which the revenue is otherwise recognized. Customer relationships are driven based on the location of the respective clients. Company's business activities outside India are spread mainly in United Kingdom, USA, Australia & France . Hence, there are two reportable segment of company viz., Domestic & Exports.

(A) Primary Disclosures (Geographical by Customers)

(Amount in ₹)

| Daudiaulau- | Geographica | TOTAL | |
|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Particulars | India | Outside India | TOTAL |
| | 1,67,25,54,891 | 12,10,95,088 | 1,79,36,49,979 |
| Revenue | 1,95,65,20,273 | 8,06,79,641 | 2,03,71,99,914 |
| | 1,33,03,20,273 | 0,00,75,041 | 2,03,71,33,314 |
| Result | 9,51,81,086 | 3,40,84,600 | 12,92,65,686 |
| Result | 17,75,09,810 | 3,49,29,265 | 21,24,39,075 |
| Usalla sabla Essassas | | | 5,80,35,690 |
| Unallocable Expenses | | | 8,02,09,312 |
| | | | 92,36,322 |
| Other Income | | | 1,17,40,445 |
| | | | 8,04,66,317 |
| Profit Before Tax | | | 14,39,70,208 |
| | | | 2,51,25,768 |
| Tax Expense | | | 4,14,61,036 |
| | | | 5,53,40,550 |
| Profit for the year | | | 10,25,09,172 |
| | 1,27,12,92,136 | 1,27,75,455 | 1,28,40,67,591 |
| Segment Assets | 1,12,98,62,451 | 6,70,85,325 | 1,19,69,47,776 |
| | | | 1,62,60,434 |
| Unallocated Assets | | | 11,94,89,881 |
| | | | 1,30,03,28,025 |
| TOTAL Assets | | | 1,31,64,37,657 |
| | 1,24,81,49,865 | 2,13,09,145 | 1,26,94,59,009 |
| Segment Liabilities | 1,25,28,27,092 | 3,21,56,060 | 1,28,49,83,152 |
| | | | 3,08,69,016 |
| Unallocated Liabilities | | | 3,14,54,505 |
| | | | 1,30,03,28,025 |
| TOTAL Liablities | | | 1,31,64,37,657 |

^{*} Figures in Italics font indicates previous years' figures.

- i) The company has disclosed Geographical Segments as the primary segment.
- ii) Segments have been identified taking into account the nature of the products, differential risks and returns, the organizational structure and internal reporting system. The company's operations predominantly relate to Computer & IT Services.

Note 39 Employee Retirement Benefits

In order to make provision for Gratuity payable to employees, company has obtained Acturial Valuation report from M/s. K A Pandit, 'Actuaries'. On the basis of valuation report of Actuaries, company has made provision for Gratuity Payable in accounts. However, no investments made to meet liabilty in future. Company charge the addition in liability of Gratuity payable to Statement of Profit & Loss.

The following table sets out unfunded status of the gratuity payable and the amounts recognised in the Company's financial statements for the period ended March 31,2020.

(i) Change in Benefit Obligations:

| Particulars | (Amount in ₹) | (Amount in ₹) |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Present value of benefit obligation, beginning of the Year | 1,95,67,373 | 1,71,77,941 |
| Service cost | 40,92,545 | 33,37,485 |
| Interest cost | 15,18,428 | 13,53,622 |
| Benefits paid | (16,53,636) | (6,02,187) |
| Actuarial (Gains)/Losses on Obligations - Due to Change in Financial Assumptions | 9,31,127 | 3,49,090 |
| Actuarial (Gains)/Losses on Obligations - Due to Change in Demographic Assumptions | (2,74,542) | 4,32,765 |
| Actuarial (Gains)/Losses on Obligations - Due to Experience | (14,87,450) | (24,81,343) |
| Present value of benefit obligation, end of the year | 2,26,93,845 | 1,95,67,373 |

(ii) Change in Plan Assets:

| Particulars | (Amount in ₹) | (Amount in ₹) |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Fair value of plan assets, beginning of the year | - | 1 |
| Expected return on plan assets | = | ı |
| Employers' contributions | = | - |
| Benefits paid | - | 1 |
| Fair value of plan assets, end of the year | - | - |

(iii) Net Gratuity Cost :

| Particulars | (Amount in ₹) | (Amount in ₹) |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Service Cost | 40,92,545 | 33,37,485 |
| Interest Cost | 15,18,428 | 13,53,622 |
| Expected Return on Plan Asset | - | - |
| Acturial (gain)/loss | (8,30,865) | (16,99,488) |
| Net Gratuity Cost | 47,80,108 | 29,91,619 |

(iv) Reconciliation of Present Value of the obligation and the fair value of the Plan Assets:

| Particulars | (Amount in ₹) | (Amount in ₹) |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Fair value of plan assets, at the end of the year | - | - |
| Present value of obligation at the end of the year | (2,26,93,845) | (1,95,67,373) |
| Re-imbursement Obligation | - | - |
| Asset/(Liability) Recognised in the Balance Sheet | (2,26,93,845) | (1,95,67,373) |

(v) Assumptions:

| (v) Assumptions: | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------|
| Particulars | % | % |
| Rate of Discounting | 6.24% | 7.76% |
| Salary Escalation Rate | 0.00% for Next 1 year, 7.50% p.a. thereafter starting from the 2nd year | 7.50% |
| Expected Rate of Return on Plan Asset | N.A. | N.A. |

Note 40 Obligation towards Finance Lease :

The Lease rentals capitalized during the year & was charged during previous year and the future minimum rental payments in respect of finance lease and its present value are set out below:

| Part | iculars | Current Pe | riod | Previous Year |
|-------|---|------------|------|---------------|
| (i) | Lease rentals recognised during the year | | - | 7,56,691 |
| (ii) | Minimum Lease Payments | | | |
| | Not later than one year | | - | - |
| | Later than one year but not later than five years | | - | - |
| | Later than five years | | - | - |
| | Total | | - | - |
| | | | | |
| (iii) | Present Value of minimum lease payments | | | |
| | Not later than one year | | - | - |
| | Later than one year but not later than five years | | - | - |
| | Later than five years | | - | - |
| | | | - | - |
| | Add : Future Finance Charges | | - | - |
| | Total | | | _ |

Note 41 Expenditure on Corporate Social Responsibility

| Particulars | Current Period | Previous Year |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| a) Gross Amount required to be spent | 23,96,969 | 25,66,172 |
| b) Amount actually spent on: | | |
| Promoting Education | 23,96,969 | 24,59,224 |
| c) Provision made for CSR Expenditure | - | 1,06,948 |

During the year under review, company had liability toward CSR Expenditure amounting to Rs.23,96,969. This includes previous year unspent amount of Rs.1,06,948 and current year liability of Rs.22,90,021.

During the FY 2019-20, company has spent ₹ 23,96,969/- towards CSR expenditure. This includes previous year provision of Rs.1,06,948 & for current year liability of ₹ 22,90,021.

Note 42 Share Based Payments

Employee Stock Option Plan 2017

The scheme has been adopted by the Board of Directors pursuant to resolution passed at its meeting held on 06th April, 2017 read with Special Resolution passed by shareholder of the company at the Extra-ordinary general meeting held on 27th April, 2017. The Said Scheme was also ratified by the Shareholders in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 05th March, 2018 pursuant to the provision of Regulation of SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefit) Regulations, 2014.

The plan entitles the senior employees to purchase shares in the Company at the stipulated exercise price, subject to compliance with vesting conditions. As per the plan, holders of vested options are entitled to purchase one equity share for every option at an exercise price of Rs 50/- Per Share. Since Exercise price (Rs.50) is less than the Market Value of Shares at the time of allotment (Rs.121), provision for expenses of Employees (Rs.71 per share) has been made in the F.Y. 2018-19 i.e. year of exercise of option by employee under head Employee Benefit Expenses.

The terms and conditions related to the grant of the share options are as follows:

| Scheme | ESOP 2017 | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Date of grant | 15 th May, 2017 | |
| Number of options granted during the previous year | 90000 | |
| Exercise price per option | Rs. 50/- | |
| Vesting Period | One Year From the date of Grant | |
| Exercise period | Within Three Month from Vesting | |

The following table sets forth a summary of the activity of options:

| Particulars | F.Y 2019-20 | F.Y 2018-19 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Scheme | ESOP 2017 | ESOP 2017 |
| Options outstanding at the beginning of the year | - | 89,000 |
| Granted during the year | - | - |
| Exercised during the year | - | 86,000 |
| lapse during the year | - | (3,000) |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | - | - |
| Exercisable at the end of the year | - | - |

Note 43 Balances of Secured Loans, unsecured loans, Debtors, Creditors for goods, creditors for expenses, loans and advances and advance from customers are subject to confirmation.

Note 44 The spread of Covid-19 from mid-March is having an unprecedented impact on people and economy. This has also adversely impacted company's operations and results for the year ended March 31, 2020.

In developing the assumptions relating to the possible future uncertainties in the economic conditions because of this pandemic, the Company, as at the date of approval of these financial statements has used internal and external sources of information. The Company based on current estimates expects no effect on carrying amount of assets and liabilities.

However, the impact of COVID-19 remains uncertain and may be different from what we have estimated as of the date of approval of these financial statements and the Company will continue to closely monitor any material changes to future economic conditions.

- **Note 45** Previous year figures are regrouped and rearranged wherever necessary to compare with Current Period figures.
- **Note 46** Figures are rounded off to the nearest rupee.

Signatories to Note 1 to 46

For PRIYAM R SHAH & ASSOCIATES CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS Firm Reg. No.: 118421W

For SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED

CA Mitesh M Nagar PARTNER M.No. 173787

UDIN: 20173787AAAAER3851

Ahmedabad 30/06/2020 Vipul Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director DIN - 00169558 Jignesh Patel Director DIN - 00170562

Dipesh Solanki Company Secretary Palak Shah CFO cum Director DIN - 00306082

Priyam R. Shah & Associates

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS



202, Pelican, Gujarat Chamber of Commerce Compound, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-380 009. Tele (O) 079-40042700-01-02-03 • E-mail: rmshah@rmshah.net

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO THE MEMBERS OF M/s. SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED

Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of M/s. SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED ("the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries ("the Group"), which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March 2020, the Consolidated Statement of Profit & Loss and Consolidated cash flow statement for the year then ended and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements")

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group, its associates and jointly controlled entities as at March 31, 2020, of consolidated profit/loss,and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended.

Basis of Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group, its associates and jointly controlled entities in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in India in terms of the Code of Ethics issued by ICAI and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of othe information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board's report including Annexures to Board's report, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially incosistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of the other information, we are required to report the fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of these consolidated financial statements in term of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows of the Group including its associates and jointly controlled entities in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associates and jointly controlled entities are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associates and jointly controlled entities are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group and of its associates and jointly controlled entities to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associates and jointly controlled entities are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group and of its associates and jointly controlled entities.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

Paragraph 41(b) of this SA explains that the shaded material below can be located in an Appendix to the auditor's report. Paragraph 41(c) explains that when law, regulation or the applicable auditing standards expressly permit, reference can be made to a website of an appropriate authority that contains the description of the auditor's responsibilities, rather than including this material in the auditor's report, provided that the description on the website addresses, and is not inconsistent with, the description of the auditor's responsibilities below.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- 2 Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- 3 Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- 4 Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group and its associates and jointly controlled entities to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group and its associates and jointly controlled entities to cease to continue as a going concern.
- 5 Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group and its associates and jointly controlled entities to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other Matters

(a) Consolidated Financials have been prepared on the basis of consolidating financials of following five subsidiaries / JVs:

| Sr. No. | Name of Subsidiary | Country of Inc | Extent of Holding |
|---------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Silver Touch Technologies (UK) Ltd | UK | 100% |
| 2 | Silver Touch Technologies Inc. | USA | 100% |
| 3 | Shark Identity Pvt Ltd | India | 49% |
| 4 | Iriss Scanners Technologies Pvt Ltd | India | 50% |

We did not audit the financial statement of above mentioned subsidiaries / JVs whose financial statements reflect total assets of Rs. 1,85,92,582 as at 31st March 2020 , total revenues from operations of Rs. 10,56,12,374 for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements.

Financial Statement of one JV, Lime Software (UK) Ltd has not been considered as details of the same not available with management. Further, in case of another JV, Silver Touch Technologies SAS is in sleeping mode. Therefore, these JVs are not Consolidated.

Financial Statements of Foreign Subsidiaries are unaudited and have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries / JVs, and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) and (11) of Section 143 of the Act in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries / JVs, is based solely on such unaudited financial statements.

Financial Statements of Indian JVs, Shark Identity Pvt Ltd & Iriss Scanners Technologies Pvt Ltd have been audited by other auditors and we have relied on reports of these auditors.

(b) Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial statements / financial information certified by the Management

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- 1. As acquired by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - a. We have obtain all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit of aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements;
 - b. In our opinion proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as appears from our examination of those books;
 - c. The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and the Consolidated cash flow statement dealt with by this report are in agreement with the books of account;
 - d. In our opinion, the aforesaid Consolidated financial statements, comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014;
 - e. On the basis of written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March 2020, and taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Comapny, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March 2020, from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
 - f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A";

- g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i There is no pending litigation that may have impact on its financial statements;
 - The Group did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;
 - iii There is no amount to be transferred to Investors Eduction Protection Fund by the Holding Comapny.

For PRIYAM R SHAH & ASSOCIATES Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No.: 118421W

CA Mitesh M Nagar Partner M.No. 173787

UDIN: 20173787AAAAES5726

Ahmedabad 30/06/2020

Priyam R. Shah & Associates



202, Pelican, Gujarat Chamber of Commerce Compound, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-380 009.

Tele (O) 079-40042700-01-02-03

• E-mail: rmshah@rmshah.net

Annexure A

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROL

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013

1 We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Silver Touch technologies Limited (Holding Company) and its subsidiary companies, which are incorporated in India, as at 31st March 2020 in conjunction with our audit of the Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit & loss, Cash Flow statement & notes forming part of financial statement.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

2 Management of the Company and its subsidiary companies, which are incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting ('the Guidance Note') issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('the ICAI')". These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required by The Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act').

Auditor's Responsibility

- 3 Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and its subsidiary companies, which are incorporated in India, based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing ('the Standards'), issued by the ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.
- 4 Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

5 We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the Company and its subsidiary companies, which are incorporated in India.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

6 Company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

7 In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us, the Company and its subsidiary companies, which are incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2020, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note.

For PRIYAM R SHAH & ASSOCIATES Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No.: 118421W

CA Mitesh M Nagar Partner M.No. 173787

UDIN: 20173787AAAAES5726

Ahmedabad 30/06/2020

SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED CIN-L72200GJ1995PLC024465

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS ON 31st March 2020

(Amount in ₹)

| | Particulars | Note No. | 31st March 2020 | 31st March 2019 |
|-----|---|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| I. | EQUITY AND LIABILITIES | | | |
| 1 | Shareholders' funds | | | |
| | (a) Share capital | 2 | 12,68,10,000 | 12,68,10,000 |
| | (b) Surplus | 3 | 67,86,35,822 | 63,36,51,401 |
| | (c) Money received against share warrants | | - | - |
| 2 | Share application money pending allotment | | - | - |
| 3 | Non-current liabilities | | | |
| | (a) Long-term borrowings | 4 | 1,08,13,056 | 1,19,19,804 |
| | (b) Deferred tax liabilities (Net) | | 59,37,167 | 64,34,133 |
| | (c) Other Long term liabilities | 5 | 1,90,72,670 | 42,57,694 |
| | (d) Long-term provisions | | - | - |
| 4 | Current liabilities | | | |
| | (a) Short-term borrowings | 6 | 9,31,41,774 | 7,02,82,608 |
| | (b) Trade payables | 7 | 19,58,59,250 | 20,63,70,633 |
| | (c) Other current liabilities | 8 | 14,10,17,474 | 14,61,32,863 |
| | (d) Short-term provisions | 9 | 4,76,90,463 | 12,35,14,848 |
| | TOTAL | | 1,31,89,77,674 | 1,32,93,73,986 |
| II. | ASSETS | | | |
| | Non-current assets | | | |
| 1 | (a) Property, Plant & Equipment | 10 | | |
| | (i) Tangible assets | | 19,30,75,228 | 18,93,03,065 |
| | (ii) Intangible assets | | 9,58,953 | 10,48,313 |
| | (iii) Capital work-in-progress | | 15,37,053 | 24,89,490 |
| | (b) Non-current investments | 11 | 16,67,398 | 16,67,398 |
| | Branch Division & Subsidiary Balance | | - | - |
| | (c) Long-term loans and advances | 12 | 10,33,74,162 | 7,05,86,317 |
| | (d) Other non-current assets | 13 | - | 1,86,69,092 |
| 2 | Current assets | | | |
| | (a) Inventories | 14 | 1,14,23,774 | 1,04,28,916 |
| | (b) Trade receivables | 15 | 59,82,90,855 | 58,11,47,134 |
| | (c) Cash and Bank Balances | 16 | 9,52,07,631 | 9,88,85,801 |
| | (d) Short-term loans and advances | 17 | 31,34,42,619 | 35,51,48,460 |
| | TOTAL | | 1,31,89,77,674 | 1,32,93,73,986 |

As per our report of even date For PRIYAM R SHAH & ASSOCIATES **CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS** Firm Reg. No.: 118421W

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

CA Mitesh M Nagar

PARTNER M.No. 173787

UDIN: 20173787AAAAES5726

Ahmedabad 30/06/2020

Vipul Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director Director
DIN - 00169558 DIN - 00170562

Jignesh Patel

Dipesh Solanki **Palak Shah Company Secretary CFO cum Director DIN - 00306082**

SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED CIN-L72200GJ1995PLC024465

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT & LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31st March 2020

(Amount in ₹)

| | | | | (Amount in ₹) |
|-------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Particulars | Note No. | 2019-20 | 2018-19 |
| I. | Revenue from operations | 18 | | |
| | Sales & Operational Revenue | | 1,89,89,39,990 | 2,10,78,17,349 |
| | | | 1,89,89,39,990 | 2,10,78,17,349 |
| II. | Other income | 19 | 95,58,685 | 1,21,42,023 |
| III. | Total Revenue (I + II) | | 1,90,84,98,674 | 2,11,99,59,373 |
| IV. | Expenses: | | | |
| | Purchases of Stock-in-Trade & Services | 20 | 67,94,39,497 | 89,89,83,841 |
| | Changes in inventories of Stock-in-Trade | 21 | (9,94,858) | 1,96,82,473 |
| | Employee benefits expense | 22 | 94,97,54,162 | 86,01,19,874 |
| | Finance costs | 23 | 2,02,01,393 | 1,77,83,948 |
| | Depreciation and amortization expense | | 4,38,71,202 | 4,32,36,581 |
| | Operations & Other Expenses | 24 | 13,84,73,030 | 13,32,08,158 |
| | Total expenses | | 1,83,07,44,426 | 1,97,30,14,874 |
| V | Profit before tax (III- IV) | | 7,77,54,248 | 14,69,44,499 |
| VI | Tax expense: | | | |
| | (1) Current tax | | 2,50,00,000 | 4,40,00,000 |
| | (2) Deferred tax | | (5,85,238) | (25,38,622) |
| | (3) Prior Period Tax Adjustment | | 7,11,256 | - |
| | | | 2,51,26,018 | 4,14,61,378 |
| VII | Profit/(Loss) for the period (V - VI) | | 5,26,28,230 | 10,54,83,121 |
| \/TTT | Earnings per equity share (Face Value ₹ 10 per share) | | | |
| AIII | (1) Basic | | 4.15 | 8.33 |
| | (1) Basic (2) Diluted | | 4.15 | 8.33 |
| | (2) Diluted | | 4.13 | 8.33 |

As per our report of even date For PRIYAM R SHAH & ASSOCIATES **CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS** Firm Reg. No.: 118421W

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

CA Mitesh M Nagar PARTNER M.No. 173787

30/06/2020

UDIN: 20173787AAAAES5726

Ahmedabad

Vipul Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director DIN - 00169558

Jignesh Patel Director **DIN - 00170562**

Dipesh Solanki **Company Secretary**

Palak Shah CFO cum Director DIN - 00306082

SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED

CIN-L72200GJ1995PLC024465

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31st March 2020

(Amount in ₹.)

| PARTICULARS | 2 | 019-20 | | 18-19 |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| A. Cash inflow/(outflow) from the opearating activities | | | | |
| Net profit before Tax and Prior Period Adjustments | | 7,77,54,248 | | 14,69,44,499 |
| Adjustments for: | | | | |
| Depreciation | 2,52,02,110 | | 4,32,36,581 | |
| Interest paid | 1,03,38,422 | | 92,55,359 | |
| Profit/(loss) from start n excel | 1,03,30,422 | | 92,33,339 | |
| | (1.00.07.222) | | (51.77.024) | |
| Interest Income | (1,00,97,322) | | (51,77,824) | |
| Provision of Gratuity payable | 47,80,108 | | 33,85,362 | |
| Provision for CSR Expenditure | (1,06,948) | 3,01,16,371 | 16,30,591 | 5,23,30,068 |
| Operating Profit before working capital changes | | 10,78,70,619 | | 19,92,74,567 |
| Adjustment for (Increase)/Decrease in Working Capital : | | | | |
| Inventories | (9,94,858) | | 1,96,82,473 | |
| Receivables | (1,71,43,721) | | 4,33,20,853 | |
| Direct Tax paid | (3,73,58,660) | | (3,53,21,555) | |
| Other Non Current Asset | 1,86,69,092 | | 1,86,69,092 | |
| Loans & Advances | (5,22,00,065) | | (24,87,98,060) | |
| | | (10.46.54.004) | | (26.60.46.011) |
| Current Liabilities & Provisions | (1,56,26,771) | (10,46,54,984) | (6,44,98,813) | (26,69,46,011) |
| Net cash inflow/(outflow) from operating activities (A) | | 32,15,635 | | (6,76,71,444) |
| B. Cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activity | | | | |
| Investments | - | | - | |
| Purchase of Assets | (2,79,32,477) | | (5,20,45,503) | |
| Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activity (B) | | (2,79,32,477) | | (5,20,45,503) |
| C. Cash inflow/(outflow)from financing activity | | | | |
| Secured Loans Availed/(Paid) | 2,21,80,257 | | 7,22,74,494 | |
| Unsecured Loans Availed/(Paid) | 1,43,87,136 | | (32,34,581) | |
| Equity Shares Issued | · · · - | | 1,40,50,000 | |
| Security Premium on Equity Issue | _ | | 95,46,000 | |
| Interest Income | 1,00,97,322 | | 51,77,824 | |
| Interest Paid | | | | |
| | (1,03,38,422) | | (92,55,359) | |
| Interim Dividend and Tax thereon | (1,52,87,620) | | (75,91,970) | |
| Net cash inflow/(outflow) from Fianancing activity (C) | | 2,10,38,672 | | 8,09,66,408 |
| | | | | |
| Net Cash changes in cash and cash equivalent (A+B+C) | | (36,78,170) | | (3,87,50,539) |
| Cash & Cash Equivalent at the beginning of the Period | | 9,88,85,801 | | 13,76,36,340 |
| Cash & Cash Equivalent at the end of the Period | | 9,52,07,631 | | 9,88,85,801 |
| Net Increase in cash and cash equivalent | | (36,78,170) | | (3,87,50,539) |
| - | | | | • |

Note:

- 1. The Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the Indirect Method as set out in AS-3 on Cash Flow Statement notified by Companies(Accounting Standards)Rules, 2006.
- 2. Figures in bracket represent Outflow of cash.

As Per our report of even date

For PRIYAM R SHAH & ASSOCIATES CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS Firm Reg. No.: 118421W For and on behalf of Board of Directors

CA Mitesh M Nagar PARTNER M.No. 173787

UDIN: 20173787AAAAES5726

Vipul Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director DIN - 00169558

Jignesh Patel Director DIN - 00170562

Ahmedabad Dipesh Solanki Palak Shah
30/06/2020 Company Secretary CFO cum Director
DIN - 00306082

Notes forming Part of accounts:

Note 1 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

i) Company Overview

Silver Touch Technologies Limited ("the company") is a leading and globally accepted IT Solution Provider and currently at the forefront of Digital Transformation & Emerging Technologies to serve the customers across the world.

The solutions company provide cover top to bottom technical needs including IT Consulting, System Integration Services, Software Development, E-Governance Solutions, Mobility Solutions, website development & maintenance etc. and making everything possible for customer with cybernetics.

Silver Touch Technologies Limited ("the company") with its subsidiaries and Joint ventures is hereinafter referred to as "Group".

The Company is a public limited company incorporated and domiciled in India and has its registered office at 2nd Floor, Saffron Tower, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad 380006, Gujarat, India. The company has its listing on NSE SME platform.

ii) Basis Of Accounting:

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India ('Indian GAAP') to comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention on accrual basis of accounting. The company is a Large Company as defined in the general instruction in respect of accounting standards notified under the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, the company has complied with the accounting standards as applicable to a Large Company.

iii) Principles of consolidation:

The financial statements of the subsidiary companies used in the consolidation are drawn up to the same reporting date as of the Company.

The financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary companies have been combined on a line-by-line basis by adding together like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Inter-company balances and transactions and unrealised profits or losses have been fully eliminated.

Financials for following Subsidiaries have been consolidted in attached consolidated financial statements:

| Sr. | No. Name of | Subsidiary /JV | Country | Extent of Holding |
|-----|------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------|
| 1 | Silver Touch Tec | hnologies (UK) Ltd | UK | 100% |
| 2 | Silver Touch Tec | hnologies Inc | USA | 100% |
| 3 | Shark Identity P | vt Ltd | India | 49% |
| 4 | Iriss Scanner Te | chnologies Pvt Ltd | India | 50% |

iv) Use of Estimates:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the results of operations during the reporting period end. Although these estimates are based upon management's best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from these estimates.

v) Fixed assets & Depreciation:

Fixed Assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation.

In case of Holding company, depreciation is provided on fixed assets used during the year as per Straight Line Method on the basis of useful life of assets and residual value as specified in schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013 except on few assets, where different life has been estimated by the management.

Depreciation on additions or sale/discard of asset is being provided on pro-rata basis from the date on which such asset is ready to be put to use to date of sale/discard.

vi) Inventories:

Inventories are valued at cost or net realizable value, whichever is lower. The cost is ascertained using FIFO method.

vii) Investments:

Investments are classified as Current Investments and non-current Investments. The investments that are readily realizable and intended to be held for not more than a year are classified as current investments. Current Investments are stated at lower of cost and net realizable value. A provision for diminution is made to recognize a decline, other than temporary, in the value of Non-current Investments.

viii) Revenue Recognition:

Revenue from the sale of equipment / computers are recognised upon delivery, which is when title passes to the customer. Sales are stated net of returns & GST.

Revenue from sale of software licences are recognised upon delivery.

Revenue from service contracts are recognised when services are rendered, related costs are incurred and its realisation is certain.

Interest income is recognised on time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.

ix) Employee Benefits:

Gratuity

The company does not have any defined benefit scheme for its employees. The company makes provision for the gratuity for the current financial year by debiting the same as an expense under the head Payments made to personnel. Company obtained acturial valuation report to arrive at the amount of provision required for Gratuity. However, as far as employees of subsidiary companies are concerned the same are not included in Actuary Valuation report taken by Holding Company.

Provident Fund & ESI Scheme

The contribution to Provident Fund & Employees State Insurance Scheme is provided for and payments in respect thereof are made to relevant authorities on actual basis which is charged to Statement of profit and loss.

The company does not have any other scheme of short term or long term retirement benefits.

x) Leases:

Assets taken on lease by the Group in its capacity as lessee, where the Group has substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance lease. Such a lease is capitalised at the inception of the lease at lower of the fair value or the present value of the minimum lease payments and liability is recognised for an equivalent amount. Each lease rental paid is allocated between the liability and the interest cost so as to obtain a constant periodic rate of interest on the outstanding liability for each year.

xi) Impairment of Assets:

An asset is considered as impaired in accordance with Accounting Standard 28 on impairment of Assets when at balance sheet date there are indications of impairment and the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The carrying amount is reduced to the recoverable amount and the reduction is recognized as an impairment loss in the statement of profit and loss.

xii) Earning per Share:

The company reports basic and diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS) in accordance with Accounting Standard 20 on Earnings Per Share. Basic EPS is computed by dividing the net profit or loss for the year by the weighted average number of Equity shares outstanding during the year.

xiii) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:

Provisions involving a substantial degree of estimation in measurement are recognized when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that there will be an outflow of resources. Contingent liabilities are not recognized but are disclosed in the accounts by way of a note. Contingent assets are neither recognized nor disclosed in the financial statements.

xiv) Foreign Currency Transactions:

All transactions in foreign currency, are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the dates when the relevant transactions taken place. Exchange differences arising on foreign currency transactions are recognized as income or expense in the period in which they arise. Company maintains EEFC Account with various Banks. Periodically, at the time of conversion of foreign currency from EEFC Account to INR, company takes into consideration the bank rate prevailing on that particular day and exchange difference, if any, arises are recognized as income or expense in the statement of profit & loss.

xv) Taxes on Income:

Provision for tax is made for both current and deferred taxes. Current tax is provided on the Taxable income using the applicable tax rates and tax laws. Deferred tax liabilities arising on account on timing differences, which is capable of reversal in subsequent periods are recognized using tax rates and tax laws, which have been enacted or substantively enacted.

xvi) General:

Accounting policies not specifically referred to are consistent with generally accepted accounting policies.

NOTE 2 SHARE CAPITAL

| Particulars | 31/ | 03/2020 | 31/03/2019 | |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Number | Amount(In ₹) | Number | Amount(In ₹) |
| <u>Authorised</u> | | | | |
| Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each | 1,60,00,000 | 16,00,00,000 | 1,60,00,000 | 8,00,00,000 |
| <u>Issued</u> | | | | |
| Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 |
| Subscribed & Paid up | | | | |
| Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 |
| | | _ | - | - |
| Total | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 |

Reconciliation of Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year

| Doutievlave | 31/ | 03/2020 | 31/03/2019 | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Particulars | Number | Amount(In ₹) | Number | Amount(In ₹) | |
| Shares outstanding at the beginning | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 | 1,25,95,000 | 12,59,50,000 | |
| Shares Issued during the year | - | - | 86,000 | 8,60,000 | |
| (Shares bought back during the year | - | - | - | - | |
| Shares outstanding at the end of the | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 | 1,26,81,000 | 12,68,10,000 | |

Aggregate number of bonus shares issued and shares issued for consideration other than cash during the five years immediately preceding the reporting date

| Particulars | Aggregate No. of Shares of last 5 years | Aggregate No. of Shares of last 5 years | Aggregate No. of Shares of last 5 years | Aggregate No. of Shares of last 5 years |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| | 31.03.2019 | 31.03.2018 | 31.03.2017 | 31.03.2016 & 31.03.2015 |
| Equity Shares: rully paid up pursuant to contract(s) without payment being received in cash | - | - | - | - |
| Fully paid up by way of bonus shares Shares bought back | - | 55,95,000 | - | - |

Details of share holders holding more than 5% shares

| | No. of shares & %age of Holding | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--|
| | 31/03/2020 | | 31/03/2019 | | |
| Name of the Equity Share Holder | Number of Share | % of Holding | Number of Share | % of Holding | |
| MINESH VINODCHANDRA DOSHI | 22,11,500 | 17.44% | 21,56,500 | 17.01% | |
| VIPUL HARIDAS THAKKAR | 26,32,510 | 20.76% | 25,52,510 | 20.13% | |
| GAGANDEEP CREDIT CAPITAL PVT LTD | 9,00,000 | 7.10% | 9,00,000 | 7.10% | |
| JIGNESH AMRITLAL PATEL | 26,29,710 | 20.74% | 25,09,710 | 19.79% | |
| PALAK VINUBHAI SHAH | 6,57,280 | 5.18% | | | |

NOTE 3 SURPLUS

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| | | |
| a. Securities Premium Account | | |
| Opening Balance | 15,00,46,000 | 14,05,00,000 |
| Add : Securities premium credited on Share issue | - | 95,46,000 |
| <u>Less : Premium Utilised for various reasons</u> | - | = |
| Premium on Redemption of Debentures | | |
| For Issuing Bonus Shares | 15 00 46 000 | 15 00 46 000 |
| Closing Balance | 15,00,46,000 | 15,00,46,000 |
| b. Revaluation Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 3,86,30,648 | 3,86,30,648 |
| (+) Current Year Transfer | - | - |
| (-) Written Back in Current Year | _ | _ |
| (, | | |
| Closing Balance | 3,86,30,648 | 3,86,30,648 |
| - | | |
| c.General Reserve | | |
| Opening Balance | 3,00,00,000 | 3,00,00,000 |
| (+) Current Year Transfer | - | - |
| (-) Written Back in Current Year | - | - |
| (-) Used for Bonus Shares | - | - |
| | | |
| Closing Balance | 3,00,00,000 | 3,00,00,000 |
| | | |
| d. Surplus Profit & Loss A/c | | |
| Opening balance | 41,49,74,753 | 31,71,87,283 |
| Add: | 41,43,74,733 | 31,/1,0/,203 |
| Net Profit/(Net Loss) For the current year | 5,26,28,230 | 10,54,83,121 |
| Transfer from Reserves | 5,20,20,230 | 10,54,65,121 |
| (Less): | | _ |
| Proposed/Interim Dividends | (63,40,500) | (63,83,500) |
| Tax on Proposed/Interim Dividends | (13,03,310) | (13,12,150) |
| Transfer to Reserves | (15,05,510) | (13,12,130) |
| (-) Used for Bonus Shares | _ | _ |
| Closing Balance | 45,99,59,174 | 41,49,74,753 |
| | , , , | , , , , |
| Total | 67,86,35,822 | 63,36,51,401 |

NOTE 4 LONG TERM BORROWINGS

| Pauli autaura | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| <u>Secured</u> | | |
| (a) Term loans | | |
| From Banks | | |
| BOI Car Loan Acct-Toyota Fortuner | 17,31,670 | 21,49,379 |
| (Secured by Hypothication of Toyota Fortuner) | | |
| (Repayable in 84 Monthly Installment) | | |
| BOI Car Loan Acct-Hyundai Creta | 7,39,737 | 10,00,936 |
| (Secured by Hypothication of Hyundai Creta) | | |
| (Repayable in 60 Monthly Installment) | | |
| | | |
| | 24,71,407 | 31,50,315 |
| Unsecured | , , , - | - //- |
| (a) Loans and advances from related parties | | |
| From Directors | 83,41,648 | 87,69,488 |
| | | |
| | 83,41,648 | 87,69,488 |
| | | |
| Total | 1,08,13,056 | 1,19,19,804 |

NOTE 5 OTHER LONG TERM LIABILITIES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| () OIL | | |
| (a) Others | | |
| Staff Deposites | 20,10,000 | 22,14,313 |
| E-Mitra (Refundable SD) | 23,30,670 | 20,43,381 |
| UID (Refundable SD) | 19,00,000 | - |
| Other Deposites | 1,28,32,000 | - |
| Total | 1,90,72,670 | 42,57,694 |

NOTE 6 SHORT TERM BORROWINGS

| Doubleslave | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Secured (a) Loans repayable on demand From Banks Bank Of India No.28 (Sec. aginst Hypo. Of Stock) (The working capital facilities from Bank of India are secured by parri passu charge by way of hypothication on all present & future Domestic book debts of the company and further secured by personal guarantee of four directors of the company to secure all the facilities of Bank of India) | 4,52,68,042 | 4,03,04,461 |
| Yes Bank A/c. No. CC000781300002513 (The working capital facilities from Yes Bank are secured by first paripassu hypothecation charge on all existing and future current assets with the company's other existing borrower i.e. BOI. Further secured by personal guarantee of four directors of the company to secure all the facilities of Yes Bank) | 4,74,35,719 | 2,95,40,135 |
| Unsecured (a) Leave and advances from related parties | 4,38,013 | 4 29 012 |
| (a) Loans and advances from related parties | 4,30,013 | 4,38,013 |
| | 4,38,013 | 4,38,013 |
| | , = = , = = = | ,==,== |
| Total | 9,31,41,774 | 7,02,82,608 |

NOTE 7 TRADE PAYABLES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Due to Micro, Small & medium Enterprises | | |
| Due to Others | 19,58,59,250 | 20,63,70,633 |
| | | |
| Total | 19,58,59,250 | 20,63,70,633 |

NOTE 8 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| (a) Current maturities of long-term debt | | |
| BOI Car Loan Acct-Toyota Fortuner | 5,41,452 | 5,41,452 |
| BOI Car Loan Acct-Hundai Creta | 3,52,836 | 3,52,836 |
| (b) Other payables | | |
| Creditors for Expenses | 12,25,863 | 13,79,843 |
| Advance from Customer | 3,60,89,039 | 2,23,75,600 |
| Other Dues | 8,33,64,488 | 9,64,24,982 |
| Staff Dues | 22,98,842 | 27,83,290 |
| Government Dues | 1,71,44,955 | 2,22,74,861 |
| Total | 14.10.17.474 | 14.61.32.864 |

NOTE 9 SHORT TERM PROVISIONS

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| (a) Provision for employee benefits | | |
| Gratuity (Unfunded) | 2,26,93,845 | 1,95,67,373 |
| (b) Others | | |
| Provision for Taxation | 2,49,96,618 | 9,61,96,717 |
| Provision for Proposed Dividend | - | 63,40,500 |
| Provision for Dividend Distribution Tax | - | 13,03,310 |
| Provision for CSR Expenditure | - | 1,06,948 |
| • | | |
| Total | 4,76,90,463 | 12,35,14,848 |

NOTE 10 PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

| | | | | Gross Block | | | | | | Accum | ılated Deprecia | ion | | | Net B | lock |
|--|---|--|------------------|---|--|--|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Fixed Assets | Balance as at 01/04/2019 | Additions | (Disposals) | Transfer to Other Non Current Asset * | Acquired through business combinations | Addition / (Deduction) due to Capital Reduction/Reval uations/ (Impairments) | Balance as at 31/03/2020 | Balance as at 01/04/2019 | Depreciation charge for the year | Adjustment due to revaluations | On disposals | Transitional Entry | Transfer to Other Non Current Asset * | Balance as at 31/03/2020 | Balance as at 31/03/2020 | Balance as at 31/03/2019 |
| a Tangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings Plant and Equipment Furniture and Fixtures Vehicles Office equipment | 11,37,69,428 25,69,18,796 3,62,88,032 1,58,17,097 3,00,07,517 | 60,345 1,20,80,643 1,46,85,747 - 17,16,697 | - - - - | - | - - - - | - | 11,38,29,773 26,89,99,439 5,09,73,779 1,58,17,097 3,17,24,213 | 93,59,885 15,57,45,191 1,05,49,714 35,62,288 61,67,126 | 21,73,573 1,45,47,555 34,31,476 16,57,360 29,61,304 | - - - - | | - - - - | - | 1,74,93,257 22,48,22,864 2,32,88,180 88,33,282 1,38,31,489 | 9,63,36,516 4,41,76,575 2,76,85,598 69,83,815 1,78,92,725 | 9,84,49,744 4,66,43,488 1,64,31,327 86,41,175 1,91,37,332 |
| Total (a) | 45,28,00,870 | 2,85,43,431 | - | - | - | - | 48,13,44,301 | 18,53,84,204 | 2,47,71,267 | - | - | - | - | 28,82,69,072 | 19,30,75,228 | 18,93,03,065 |
| b Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brands /trademarks Computer software | 7,840 84,05,466 | - 3,41,483 | - | - | - | - | 7,840 87,46,949 | - 60,26,684 | - 4,30,843 | - | - | - | - | - 77,95,836 | 7,840 9,51,113 | 7,840 10,40,473 |
| Total (b) | 84,13,306 | 3,41,483 | 1 | - | - | - | 87,54,789 | 60,26,684 | 4,30,843 | - | - | - | | 77,95,836 | 9,58,953 | 10,48,313 |
| c Capital Work In Progress Rajkot RTO Track Capital Work in Progress | 24,89,490 - | - - 15,37,053 | (24,89,490) - | | - - - | | - - 15,37,053 | - - - | - - - | - - - | - - - | - | | - - - | - - 15,37,053 | 24,89,490 - |
| Total (c) | 24,89,490 | 15,37,053 | (24,89,490) | - | - | - | 15,37,053 | - | - | - | - | | | - | 15,37,053 | 24,89,490 |
| Total (a+b+c) | 46,37,03,666 | 3,04,21,967 | (24,89,490) | - | - | - | 49,16,36,143 | 19,14,10,889 | 2,52,02,110 | - | - | - | - | 29,60,64,909 | 19,55,71,234 | 19,28,40,868 |
| Previous Years' Figures | 41,16,58,163 | 5,20,45,503 | - | - | - | - | 46,37,03,666 | 24,62,95,309 | 2,45,67,489 | - | - | - | - | 27,08,62,798 | 19,28,40,868 | 16,53,62,854 |

NOTE 11 NON CURRENT INVESTMENT

| | Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|
| | | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Α | Other Investments | • | |
| | (a) Investment in Equity instruments | 13,13,904 | 13,13,904 |
| | (b) Other non-current investments | 3,47,530 | 3,47,530 |
| | (c) Goodwill on Consolidation | 5,964 | 5,964 |
| | Total (B) | 16,67,398 | 16,67,398 |
| | Grand Total (A) | 16,67,398 | 16,67,398 |
| | Less: Provision for dimunition in the value of | = | - |
| | Investments | | |
| | Total | 16,67,398 | 16,67,398 |

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 Amount(In ₹) | 31/03/2019 Amount(In ₹) |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Aggregate amount of quoted investments (Market value of ₹ 0 (Previous Year ₹ 0) | - | - |
| Aggregate amount of unquoted investments | 13,13,904 | 13,13,904 |

| A. | Details of Other Investments | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------|------------|-----------|
| Sr. No. | Name of the Body Corporate | Subsidiary / Associate / JV/ Controlled Entity / Others | Associate / JV/ Controlled Entity | | Quoted / Unquoted | Partly Paid / Fully paid | Extent of Hol | ding (%) | Amount (₹) | |
| | | | 2019-20 | 2018-19 | | | 2019-20 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2018-19 |
| 1 | | 2 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| (a) | Investement in Equity Instruments | | | | | | | | | |
| | Share of Drive in Ch Association | Other | - | - | Unquoted | Fully paid | | | 100 | 100 |
| | Silver Touch Technologies SAS | JV | 1,805 | - | Unquoted | | 50% | - | 12,64,829 | 12,64,829 |
| | Lime Software (JV UK) | JV | 500 | 500 | Unquoted | Fully paid | 50% | 50% | 48,975 | 48,975 |
| | Total | | | | | | | | 13,13,904 | 13,13,904 |
| (b) | Other non-current investments | | | | | | | | | |
| | Investment in Gold | Other | - 1 | | Linguated | N.A | | | 27,520 | 27,520 |
| | GOLD BOND WITH BOI | Other | - | - | Unquoted - | N.A | | | 3,20,010 | 3,20,010 |
| | GOLD BOND WITH BOI | Other | - | | - | IV.A | | | 3,20,010 | 3,20,010 |
| | Total | | | | | | | | 3,47,530 | 3,47,530 |
| (c) | Goodwill on Consolidation | | | | | | | | 5,964 | 5,964 |
| | | | | | | | | | , | - /- |
| | Total | | | | | | | | 16,67,398 | 16,67,398 |

NOTE 12 LONG TERM LOANS & ADVANCES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Faiticulais | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| a. Security Deposits Unsecured, considered good | 10,33,74,162 | 7,05,86,317 |
| Total | 10,33,74,162 | 7,05,86,317 |

NOTE 13 OTHER NON CURRENT ASSETS

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 Amount(In ₹) | 31/03/2019 Amount(In ₹) |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Unamortised Cost of Facility - UTWAN Project (See Note 31) | - | 1,86,69,091 |
| Total | _ | 1,86,69,091 |

NOTE 14 INVENTORIES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| raiticulais | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| a. Stock in Trade | 1,14,23,774 | 1,04,28,916 |
| Total | 1,14,23,774 | 1,04,28,916 |

NOTE 15 TRADE RECEIVABLES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Faiticulais | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Trade receivables outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date | | |
| they are due for payment | | |
| Secured, considered good | - | = |
| Unsecured, considered good | 22,24,38,502 | 15,35,19,340 |
| Unsecured, considered doubtful | - | - |
| | | |
| | 22,24,38,502 | 15,35,19,340 |
| Trade receivables outstanding for a period less than six months from the date | | |
| they are due for payment | | |
| Secured, considered good | - | = |
| Unsecured, considered good | 37,58,52,353 | 42,76,27,794 |
| Unsecured, considered doubtful | - | - |
| | | |
| | 37,58,52,353 | 42,76,27,794 |
| | | · |
| Total | 59,82,90,855 | 58,11,47,134 |

NOTE 16 CASH & BANK BALANCES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| a. Cash & Cash Equivalants i) Cash on hand | 15,78,366 | 13,49,751 |
| b. Other Bank balances Bank Balances Other Bank Balance (Includes Bank Of India No. 28 The working capital facilities from Bank of | 1,46,86,221 - | 1,07,97,308 |
| (Includes Bank Of India No. 28 The working capital facilities from Bank of India are secured by first charge by way of hypothication on all the inventories and book debts of the company and further secured by personal guarantee of four directors of the company to secure all the facilities of Bank of India) | | |
| Bank Deposits Deposits with less than 12 months maturity Deposits with more than 12 months maturity | 7,89,43,044 - | 8,67,38,742 - |
| (This includes ₹ 7,89,43,044/- (Previous Year ₹ 8,67,38,742/-) as security against guaranteess) | | |
| Total | 9,52,07,631 | 9,88,85,801 |

NOTE 17 SHORT TERM LOANS & ADVANCES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|--|--|--|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| a. Others | | |
| Unsecured, considered good Balance with Government Advance to Staff Advance to Supplier Prepaid Expenditure Others | 5,84,41,015 50,62,447 1,07,03,157 - 23,92,36,000 | 12,23,29,522 48,23,932 1,38,38,032 5,21,811 21,36,35,163 |
| | 31,34,42,619 | 35,51,48,460 |
| | | |
| Total | 31,34,42,619 | 35,51,48,460 |

NOTE 18 REVENUE FROM OPERATION

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Sale of products | 51,78,80,448 | 85,12,44,212 |
| Sale of services | 1,38,05,20,664 | 1,25,62,12,795 |
| Other operating revenues | 5,38,878 | 3,60,342 |
| Total Sales | 1,89,89,39,990 | 2,10,78,17,349 |
| | | |
| Total | 1,89,89,39,990 | 2,10,78,17,349 |

NOTE 19 OTHER INCOME

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Interest Income | 1,00,97,322 | 51,77,824 |
| Sponsorship Income | - | 12,740 |
| Subscription Income | 10,594 | 17,789 |
| Other non-operating income | (5,74,572) | 65,62,621 |
| Sundry Balance Written off | 25,340 | 3,71,049 |
| TOTAL | 95,58,685 | 1,21,42,023 |

NOTE 20 PURCHASES OF STOCK-IN-TRADE

| Particulars | | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|-------------|--|--------------|---------------|
| Partic | LuidiS | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| | Purchase of Computetrs, Peripherals & Services | 67,96,96,112 | 89,95,39,034 |
| Less: | Discount | 2,56,614 | - 5,55,193 |
| | TOTAL | 67,94,39,497 | 89,89,83,841 |

NOTE 21 CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF STOCK IN TRADE

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| rai ticulais | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Opening Stock | 1,04,28,916 | 3,01,11,389 |
| Less: Closing Stock | 1,14,23,774 | 1,04,28,916 |
| | | |
| TOTAL | (9,94,858) | 1,96,82,473 |

NOTE 22 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSE

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| (a) Salaries and incentives | 85,67,61,243 | 79,16,02,589 |
| (b) Contributions to - | | |
| (i) Provident fund & ESIC | 74,86,812 | 20,95,893 |
| (c) Provisions for Gratuity | 47,80,108 | 33,85,362 |
| (d) Staff welfare expenses | 23,89,467 | 4,31,149 |
| (e) Salaries to Contractual Employees | 7,83,36,532 | 6,26,04,881 |
| TOTAL | 94,97,54,162 | 86,01,19,874 |

NOTE 23 FINANCE COSTS

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Interest expense | 1,03,38,422 | 92,55,359 |
| Other borrowing costs | 98,62,971 | 85,28,589 |
| | | |
| TOTAL | 2,02,01,393 | 1,77,83,948 |

NOTE 24 OPERATIONS & OTHER EXPENSES

| Particulars | 31/03/2020 | 31/03/2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Particulars | Amount(In ₹) | Amount(In ₹) |
| Power & Fuel | 45,34,458 | 52,11,579 |
| Rent | 1,22,50,901 | 1,27,01,722 |
| Repairs to buildings | 19,53,145 | 12,31,491 |
| Insurance | 8,23,876 | 12,48,242 |
| Rates and taxes, excluding taxes on income | 70,02,370 | 17,49,029 |
| Net loss on foreign currency transaction and translation | 31,15,990 | (31,07,883) |
| Payment to Auditors | 3,03,804 | 2,69,800 |
| Project Expenses | 4,19,22,248 | 1,78,68,072 |
| Corporate Social Resonsibility Expenditure | 22,90,021 | 16,30,591 |
| Miscellaneous expenses | 6,42,76,218 | 9,44,05,514 |
| TOTAL | 13,84,73,030 | 13,32,08,158 |

Note 25 Capital Commitments

The estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for ₹ Nil. (previous year ₹ Nil).

Note 26 Contingent Liabilities

a) There are contingent liability of the Holding Company as under:

(Amount in ₹)

| Bank Guarantee | Current Period | Previous Year |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Bank of India | 29,84,38,468 | 27,77,72,162 |
| Yes Bank | 9,78,69,693 | 5,04,69,106 |
| ICICI Bank | 1,16,005 | 34,65,538 |

The above bank guarantees are issued by Bank of India against 10%/15%/25% 30% margin based on period and ICICI bank against 100% margin in the form of Bank FD & 10% margin in the form of FD for bank gurantee issued by Yes Bank.

b) Income tax Demand:

(Amount in ₹)

| Particulars | Current Period | Previous Year |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| U/s 143(3) (AY 2010-11) - Pending with ITAT | - | 1,31,62,920 |

Note 27 Pursuant to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, certain disclosures are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises. The Holding Company Company is in process of compiling relevant information from its suppliers about their coverage under the said act. Since the relevant information is not readily available, no disclosures have been made in the accounts.

Note 28 Auditor's Remuneration

Amount (in ₹)

| | Current Period | Previous Year |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Statutory Auditors | | |
| - As Auditors | 2,80,000 | 2,50,000 |
| - Others | 23,804 | 19,800 |
| Total | 3,03,804 | 2,69,800 |

Note 29 Earning per share as required by Accounting Standard AS-20 as issued by the The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

| Description | Current Period | Previous Year |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| Profit After Tax (₹) | 5,26,28,230 | 10,54,83,121 |
| Profit Attributable to Ordinary Share Holders (₹) | 5,26,28,230 | 10,54,83,121 |
| Weighted Average No. of Equity Shares | 1,26,81,000 | 1,26,55,917 |
| Basic & Diluted Earning Per Share (₹)* | 4.15 | 8.33 |
| Nominal Value of share (₹) | 10.00 | 10.00 |

^{*} The Holding Company has no dilutive instruments during the year ended 31/03/2020. As such Dilutive Earning Per share equals to Basic Earnings Per Share.

Note 30 In compliance with the accounting standard-22 relating to "Accounting for taxes on Income" the deferred tax liability of current year is debited to Profit & Loss Account.

Deferred tax working:

Amount (in ₹)

| Particulars | As on 01/04/2019 | Charge / (Credit) during the year to P & L A/c | As on 31/03/2020 |
|--|---------------------|--|------------------|
| Deferred tax (Assets) / Liabilities on account of depreciation | 71,27,068 | (2,79,473) | 68,47,595 |
| Deferred tax (Assets) / Liabilities on account of Gratuity,etc | (6,92,935) | (2,17,493) | (9,10,428) |
| Net Deferred tax (Assets)/ liabilities | 64,34,133 | (5,85,238) | 59,37,167 |

Note 31 Other Non Current Asset - Cost of Facility - UTWAN Project

Company has been awarded project for implementating Wide Area Network by Govt. of Diu & Daman (UT) under BOOT Scheme. Under the said project, company is required to implement and maintain UTWAN for a period of 5 years. Company has purchased some network equipments, computers and other related equipments and machineries by entering into Finance Lease transaction with CISCO. And some equipments company obtained by way raising loans. At the end of 5 years, company need to transfer whole UTWAN to government authorities. Accordingly, all the assets purchased under the said project is capitalized under 'Cost of Facility - UTWAN Project' under the head Other Non Current Assets in Balance Sheet. As the said project is of 5 years income of company was spread over period of 5 years, and accordingly comapany has amortized the same over period of 5 years in equal installments. During the period under review, its project period of 5 Years is expired. So, balance amount is written off in the profit & loss statement.

Note 32 Related party disclosure as required by Accounting Standard -18 issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

A) List Of Related parties & Relationships

- a) Subsidiaries, Fellow Subsidiaries, and Associates
 - a) Subsidiaries:
 - b) Fellow Subsidiary:
 - c) Associates :
- b) Key Management Personnel:
- c) Relatives of Key Management Personnel :
- d) Enterprise over which Key Management Personnel and their relative exercise significant influence with whom transaction have taken place during the year:

- 1) Silvertouch Technology (UK) Ltd
- 2) Silvertouch Technologies Inc.

None

- 1) Shark Identity Pvt Ltd
- 2) Lime Software (UK)
- 3) Silvertouch Technologies SAS
- 4) Iriss Scanners Technologies Pvt Ltd
- 1) Vipul H. Thakkar
- 2) Minesh V. Doshi
- 3) Jignesh A. Patel
- 4) Palak V. Shah
- 5) Himanshu Jain6) Vijay Shah
- . . .
- 1) Kajal V. Thakkar
- 2) Jolly J. Patel3) Jyoti Jain
- 3) Jyoti Jain4) Ayushi Jain
- 1) Silvertouch Infotech Limited

B) Transaction with related parties

Amount (in ₹)

| Description | | ies, Fellow and Associates | Key Managen | nent Personnel | Relatives of Management F | | | ed by Key management d their relatives |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|---|
| | Current Period | Previous Year | Current Period | Previous Year | Current Period | Previous Year | Current Period | Previous Year |
| Purchase of Goods/ Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sales of Goods / Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (Purchase) / Sales of Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent & other Expenses Received/ (paid) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest Received/ (Paid) | - | - | (11,80,179) | (23,06,825) | - | - | - | - |
| Dividend Received / (paid) | - | | (81,45,000) | - | (12,37,000) | - | - | - |
| Remuneratio ns | - | - | 2,74,97,280 | 2,62,22,280 | 12,45,000 | 18,80,000 | - | - |
| Hire Charges paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lease Rent (Paid) / Received | - | - | - | - | (4,20,000) | (4,20,000) | - | - |
| | Outstand | ing Balance at t | he year end | | | | | |
| Loans & Advance (incl. interest) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 66,18,047 | 66,18,047 |
| Deposit Received | - | - | 83,41,648 | 87,69,488 | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | (25,21,081) | (25,21,081) |
| Creditors | - | - | 15,46,500 | 12,09,500 | - | - | 70,73,495 | 61,90,312 |

Note 33 Additional information pursuant to the provisions of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013:

Amount (in ₹)

| | | | Amount (in ₹) |
|---|--|----------------|---------------|
| | Particulars | Current Period | Previous Year |
| Α | Expenditure in Foreign currency on account of | | |
| | i) Foreign Traveling | 7,54,853 | 4,64,296 |
| | ii) Exhibition/Promotion Exp | Nil | Nil |
| | iii) Salary | Nil | Nil |
| В | Value of imported raw materials, spare parts and components | 17,20,026 | 5,36,22,910 |
| С | Amount remitted in farcing gurrangy during the year | | |
| | Amount remitted in foreign currency during the year i) Dividend | Nil | Nil |
| | ii) No. of non-resident share holders | Nil | Nil |
| | iii) No. of shares held by non-residents | Nil | Nil |
| | | | |
| D | Earning in Foreign Exchange | | |
| | i) Export of Services | 12,10,95,088 | 8,06,79,641 |
| | ii) Others | - | - |
| | | | |

Note 34 Impairment of Fixed Assets

In accordance with the Accounting Standard (AS-28) on 'Impairment of Assets' notified by Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, the Holding Company has reassessed its fixed assets and is of the view that no further impairment/reversal is considered to be necessary in view of its expected realizable value.

Note 35 Revenue from operations can be broadly categorized as under:

| Particulars | Current Period | Previous Year |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| 1) Sale of Computers Computer Parts, License, Software etc. | 51,78,80,448 | 85,12,44,212 |
| 2) Sale of Services Software Development, AMC Charges & Other Services | 1,38,05,20,664 | 1,25,62,12,795 |
| 3) Other Operating Revenue | 5,38,878 | 3,60,342 |
| Total Revenue from Operations | 1,89,89,39,990 | 2,10,78,17,349 |

Note 36 Segment Reporting

The Holding Company's Business Segment is 'Computers & IT Services' and it has no other primary reportable segments. Geographical revenues are segregated based on the location of the customer who is invoiced or in relation to which the revenue is otherwise recognized. Customer relationships are driven based on the location of the respective clients. Holding Company's business activities outside India are spread mainly in United Kingdom, USA, Australia, France & The Netherlands. Hence, there are two reportable segment of Holding Company viz., Domestic & Exports.

(A) Primary Disclosures (Geographical by Customers)

| Particulars | Geographic | cal Segments | TOTAL |
|--|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Particulars | India | Rest of world | IOIAL |
| | 4 47 27 74 224 | 22.62.02.000 | 1 00 00 00 00 |
| Revenue | 1,67,25,54,891 | 22,63,85,099 | 1,89,89,39,990 |
| | 1,95,66,09,673 | 15,12,07,676 | 2,10,78,17,349 |
| | 10,15,43,677 | 3,12,31,908 | 13,27,75,585 |
| Result | 19,09,98,574 | 3,84,79,215 | 22,94,77,789 |
| | 13,03,30,374 | 3,84,79,213 | 22,34,77,703 |
| | | | 6,45,80,022 |
| Unallocable Expenses | | | 9,46,75,314 |
| | | | |
| Other Income | | | 95,58,685 |
| Other Income | | | 1,21,42,023 |
| | | | |
| Profit Before Tax | | | 7,77,54,248 |
| | | | 14,69,44,499 |
| | | | 2 51 26 019 |
| Tax Expense | | | 2,51,26,018 4,14,61,378 |
| | | | 4,14,01,378 |
| Don't family a second | | | 5,26,28,230 |
| Profit for the year | | | 10,54,83,121 |
| | | | |
| Segment Assets | 1,26,83,45,803 | 3,43,71,438 | 1,30,27,17,240 |
| Jeginene Assets | 1,12,68,28,855 | 8,30,55,249 | 1,20,98,84,105 |
| | | | |
| Unallocated Assets | | | 1,62,60,434 |
| | | | 11,94,89,881 |
| | | | 1,31,89,77,674 |
| TOTAL Assets | | | 1,32,93,73,986 |
| | | | 1/02/50/50/50/5 |
| Commont Linkilities | 1,24,51,38,763 | 4,29,05,127 | 1,28,80,43,890 |
| Segment Liabilities | 1,17,29,91,093 | 5,37,52,043 | 1,22,67,43,136 |
| • | | | |
| Unallocated Liabilities | | | 3,09,33,784 |
| The state of the s | | | 10,26,30,850 |
| | | | 1.01.00 == 1=1 |
| TOTAL Liablities | | | 1,31,89,77,674 |
| | | | 1,32,93,73,986 |

^{*} Figures in Italics font indicates previous years' figures.

i) The Holding Company has disclosed Geographical Segments as the primary segment.

ii) Segments have been identified taking into account the nature of the products, differential risks and returns, the organizational structure and internal reporting system. The Holding Company's operations predominantly relate to Computer & IT Services.

Note 37 Employee Retirement Benefits

In order to make provision for Gratuity payable to employees, Holding Company has obtained Acturial Valuation report from M/s. K A Pandit, 'Actuaries'. On the basis of valuation report of Actuaries, Holding Company has made provision for Gratuity Payable in accounts. However, no investments made to meet liability in future. Holding Company charge the addition in liability of Gratuity payable to Statement of Profit & Loss.

Gratutity provision for the year ended 31st March, 2020 is calculated taking base of joining date of all employees as 01.04.2009. In earlier period, actual joining date is considered if its before 01.04.2009.

The following table sets out unfunded status of the gratuity payable and the amounts recognised in the Holding Company's financial statements for the period ended March 31,2020.

(i) Change in Benefit Obligations:

| Particulars | (Amount in ₹) | (Amount in ₹) |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Present value of benefit obligation, beginning of the year | 1,95,67,373 | 1,71,77,941 |
| Service cost | 40,92,545 | 33,37,485 |
| Interest cost | 15,18,428 | 13,53,622 |
| Benefits paid | (16,53,636) | (6,02,187) |
| Actuarial (Gains)/Losses on Obligations - Due to Change in Financial | 9,31,127 | 3,49,090 |
| Assumptions | | |
| Actuarial (Gains)/Losses on Obligations - Due to Change in Demographic | (2,74,542) | 4,32,765 |
| Assumptions | | |
| Actuarial (Gains)/Losses on Obligations - Due to Experience | (14,87,450) | (24,81,343) |
| Present value of benefit obligation, end of the year | 2,26,93,845 | 1,95,67,373 |

(ii) Change in Plan Assets:

| Particulars | (Amount in ₹) | (Amount in ₹) |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Fair value of plan assets, beginning of the year | 1 | - |
| Expected return on plan assets | - | - |
| Employers' contributions | - | - |
| Benefits paid | - | - |
| Fair value of plan assets, end of the year | - | - |

(iii) Net Gratuity Cost:

| Particulars | (Amount in ₹) | (Amount in ₹) |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Service Cost | 40,92,545 | 33,37,485 |
| Interest Cost | 15,18,428 | 13,53,622 |
| Expected Return on Plan Asset | _ | |
| Acturial (gain)/loss | (8,30,865) | (16,99,488) |
| Net Gratuity Cost | 47,80,108 | 29,91,619 |

(iv) Reconciliation of Present Value of the obligation and the fair value of the Plan Assets:

| 117) Reconcination of Frederic Value of the obligation and the | Tan Tanae of the Flan 71550 | |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Particulars | (Amount in ₹) | (Amount in ₹) |
| Fair value of plan assets, at the end of the year | - | - |
| Present value of obligation at the end of the year | (2,26,93,845) | (1,95,67,373) |
| Re-imbursement Obligation | - | - |
| Asset/(Liability) Recognised in the Balance Sheet | (2.26.93.845) | (1.95.67.373) |

(v) Assumptions:

| Particulars | % | % |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------|
| Rate of Discounting | 6.24% | 7.76% |
| | 0.00% for Next 1 | 7.50% |
| Salary Escalation Rate | year, 7.50% p.a. thereafter starting from the 2nd year | |
| Expected Rate of Return on Plan Asset | N.A. | N.A. |

Note 38 Obligation towards Finance Lease:

The Lease rentals capitalized during the year & was charged during previous year and the future minimum rental payments in respect of finance lease and its present value are set out below:

| Particulars | | Current Period | Previous Year |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| (i) Lease rentals rec | ognised during the year | - | 7,56,691 |
| (ii) Minimum Longo F | | | |
| (ii) Minimum Lease P | | | |
| Not later than one | | - | - |
| Later than one year | but not later than five years | - | - |
| Later than five year | rs . | - | - |
| | Total | _ | - |
| | | | |
| (iii) Present Value of | minimum lease payments | | |
| Not later than one | year | - | - |
| Later than one year | but not later than five years | - | - |
| Later than five year | rs . | - | - |
| | | - | - |
| Add : Future Financ | ce Charges | - | - |
| | | | |
| | Total | _ | - |

Note 39 Expenditure on Corporate Social Responsibility

| Particulars | Current Period | Previous Year |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| a) Gross Amount required to be spent | 23,96,969 | 25,66,172 |
| b) Amount actually spent on: | | |
| Promoting Education | 23,96,969 | 24,59,224 |
| c) Provision made for CSR Expenditure | - | 1,06,948 |

During the year under review, company had liability toward CSR Expenditure amounting to Rs.23,96,969. This includes previous year unspent amount of Rs.1,06,948 and current year liability of Rs.22,90,021.

During the FY 2019-20, company has spent $\ref{23,96,969/-}$ towards CSR expenditure. This includes previous year provision of Rs.1,06,948 & for current year liability of $\ref{22,90,021}$.

Note 40 Share Based Payments Employee Stock Option Plan 2017

The scheme has been adopted by the Board of Directors pursuant to resolution passed at its meeting held on 06th April, 2017 read with Special Resolution passed by shareholder of the company at the Extra-ordinary general meeting held on 27th April, 2017. The Said Scheme was also ratified by the Shareholders in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 05th March, 2018 pursuant to the provision of Regulation of SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefit) Regulations, 2014.

The plan entitles the senior employees to purchase shares in the Company at the stipulated exercise price, subject to compliance with vesting conditions. As per the plan, holders of vested options are entitled to purchase one equity share for every option at an exercise price of Rs 50/- Per Share. Since Exercise price (Rs.50) is less than the Market Value of Shares at the time of allotment (Rs.121), provision for expenses of Employees (Rs.71 per share) has been made in the F.Y. 2018-19 i.e. year of exercise of option by employee under head Employee Benefit Expenses.

The terms and conditions related to the grant of the share options are as follows:

| Scheme | ESOP 2017 | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Date of grant | 15 th May, 2017 | |
| Number of options granted during previous the year | 90000 | |
| Exercise price per option | Rs. 50/- | |
| Vesting Period | One Year From the date of Grant | |
| Exercise period | Within Three Month from Vesting | |

The following table sets forth a summary of the activity of options:

| Particulars | F.Y. 2019-20 | F.Y. 2018-19 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Scheme | ESOP 2017 | ESOP 2017 |
| Options outstanding at the beginning of the | - | 89,000 |
| Granted during the year | - | - |
| Exercised during the year | - | 86,000 |
| lapse during the year | - | (3,000) |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | - | - |
| Exercisable at the end of the year | - | - |

- **Note 41** Balances of Secured Loans, unsecured loans, Debtors, Creditors for goods, creditors for expenses, loans and advances and advance from customers are subject to confirmation.
- **Note 42** The spread of Covid-19 from mid-March is having an unprecedented impact on people and economy. This has also adversely impacted company's operations and results for the year ended March 31, 2020.

In developing the assumptions relating to the possible future uncertainties in the economic conditions because of this pandemic, the Company, as at the date of approval of these financial statements has used internal and external sources of information. The Company based on current estimates expects no effect on carrying amount of assets and liabilities.

However, the impact of COVID-19 remains uncertain and may be different from what we have estimated as of the date of approval of these financial statements and the Company will continue to closely monitor any material changes to future economic conditions.

- Note 43 Previous year figures are regrouped and rearranged wherever necessary to compare with current year figures.
- **Note 44** Figures are rounded off to the nearest rupee.

Signatories to Note 1 to 44

For PRIYAM R SHAH & ASSOCIATES CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS Firm Reg. No.: 118421W For SILVER TOUCH TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED

CA Mitesh M Nagar PARTNER M.No. 173787

UDIN: 20173787AAAAES5726

Vipul Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director DIN - 00169558 Jignesh Patel Director DIN - 00170562

Ahmedabad 30/06/2020

Dipesh Solanki Company Secretary Palak Shah CFO cum Director DIN - 00306082

GLOBAL PRESENCE





Head Office

Ahmedabad

2nd Floor, Saffron Tower, Opp. Central Mall, Panchwati Cross Road, Ahmedabad - 380006, Gujarat, India.

- +91 79-4002-2770 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4
- www.silvertouch.com











Branch Offices

New Delhi

First Floor, Rishyamook Building, 85A, Panchkuian Road, New Delhi - 110001

+91 11-2374-8880 / 1 / 2 / 3

Mumbai

DBS Business Center, Office Suite No. 249, 2nd Floor, Raheja Chambers, Building No.213, Nariman point, Mumbai - 400021

+91 22-4050-9209

Support Offices

- Bangalore
- Baroda
- Kolkata
- Lucknow
- Surat

Global Presence



Silver Touch Technologies INC

200 Middlesex Essex Turnpike, Suite 306B/M, Iselin, NJ - 08830, United States

- +1 201-299-3668
- www.semaphore-software.com



Silver Touch Technologies UK Ltd.

Salisbury House, 29 Finsbury Circus, London – EC2M 5QQ, UK

- +44 203-872-5140
- www.silvertouchtech.co.uk



Silver Touch Technologies SAS

12 place de la, Défense 92400 Courbevoie, France

- +33 (0) 1-7275-7525
- www.silvertouch.fr